

# Acholi English - English Acholi Dictionary

*Mairi John Blackings*



# Acholi English - English Acholi Dictionary

*Mairi John Blackings*



full text research  
abstracts of all titles  
monthly updates

**LINCOM webshop**  
[www.lincom-europa.com](http://www.lincom-europa.com)

2009  
LINCOM EUROPA

Published by LINCOM GmbH 2009.

LINCOM GmbH  
Gmunder Str. 35  
D-81379 Muenchen

LINCOM.EUROPA@t-online.de  
<http://home.t-online.de/home/LINCOM.EUROPA>  
[www.lincom-europa.com](http://www.lincom-europa.com)

webshop: [lincom.eu](http://lincom.eu)

All rights reserved, including the rights of translation into any foreign language. No part of this book may be reproduced in any way without the permission of the publisher.

Die Deutsche Bibliothek - CIP Cataloguing-in-Publication-Data

A catalogue record for this publication is available from Die Deutsche Bibliothek (<http://www.ddb.de>)

Printed in E.C.  
Printed on chlorine-free paper

#### Dedication

For Erica Lakidi, Elisa Latim, Martin Okello, Jino Obwonyo, J.A.O. Okot, and Fabian Kute, the Acholi Members of Parliament in Kampala, who despite the open hostility of the Obote I regime, bravely stood with their fellow black African people of South Sudan in their hour of need, only for most of them to sadly meet their tragic end under the murderous regime of Idi Amin Dada. May *Labeja*, the *Jok* of Alero, be with you and guide you, wherever you may be.

## Acknowledgment

I am greatly indebted to my Acholi informants from both Uganda and the Sudan for all the help, assistance and the valuable time they have given me during the long and arduous task of compiling this dictionary. The idea of the dictionary was first conceived in 1993, the time I started work on a similar project on Ma'di, but it was not until 2000 immediately after the publication of my *Ma'di English Dictionary*, that serious work started on it. Unfortunately, it was again starting to gather dust in the shelves when a chance encounter in Oxford with that vibrant and dynamic youth leader Belinda Atim rekindled the flames. Atim, thank you very much for the inspiration, warmth and enthusiasm with which you received the project. And thanks for keeping the Luo cultural flame burning high and bright in England. Francis Yugu, thanks for being a wonderful host during the sessions held in your house. Getrude Ayaa, of Kitgum High School, thanks for the steadfast belief in me. Dr Nelson Leben, of Koro Abili C of U, and Sir Samuel Baker School, thanks for the sessions held with you in Oxford. Christine Acire, thanks for all the help. Betty Achan, thanks for being a friend. Patricia Mbabazi, 'the OG', thanks for impressing me with your nearly perfect Lango! Thanks for being a friend and for the cover photo! Without all your help and encouragement, this project would never have seen the light of day. Thanks to you all.

As always, thanks to Prof Nigel Fabb, for all the help over the years, patience in untangling the mysteries of LaTex, and for helping out with the typesetting of the manuscript.

I wish to extend a special word of thanks to the following for encouraging me or for simply being there for me as I struggled with the project: Susan Poni of Ediofe Girls, for keeping faith with me; Marianne Kajokaya for being there for me; Marcellina Morgan for standing by me through thick and thin; Solla Asea, 'the OG' of Warr Girls, the 'Jonam lassie', for never failing to impress me with how freely and easily you code switch from Acholi to Alur and Ma'di in the typical Bori fashion; Munira Museme, for trusting in me and counting me as a friend; my lovely niece Golda Tembi Abe, for being a real angel on earth and for being there for all - family or not; Rose Ti'bi for being the lovely sister you are and for all the support; Suzan Voga for all the help; Rina Meleby for the stimulating discussions and for your friendship. And to my lovely daughters, Clara and Diko. Clara, thanks for the brave fight you have put. You have always been a fighter. Well done. I am proud of

you. And Diko, for taking stardom in your stride. Twice, in your short life, you have achieved what most of us can only dream of; being on the national television. I love you both, girls! Rebecca Reuben, thanks for always being there for me. Makol Malual and Simon Vitale for all your help and support over the years. Kiisa Tombere and Viana Kakuli for your unwavering friendship over the years. Ben and Betty Katoro for being there for me personally and the whole community in the UK. God bless you all. Peter Kamau, thanks for being a friend.

This acknowledgment would not be complete without a trip down memory lane to the long lost friends from Gulu High School. Michael Owucha, of the Alur tongue who inspired us to read all the books in the African Writers Series we could lay our hands on, and who together with J Omunga, for being "Old Friends"; Oruni and J P Owor for being great debators; John Bosco Drabille of Ali House and of the Ma'di nation for being a true brother to me; Ann Mary Achan, the Head Girl, for holding the YCS cross high; Margaret Alum for having faith in the sciences when the rest of us drifted to the humanities; Okech Nassar for holding the crescent high; Okello Brandy, the "Atom" for having survived the USSR, and landing next door to me in the inhospitable Khartoum hospital; Bedogwar and JP Oola De Nyeko for your great senses of humour and for the wonderful days we spent together in Juba, when the first wave of ill wind was blowing across Uganda; Helen Koli and Susan Akoli of the Lango nation, and of the Scripture Union for the rare gift of speaking in tongues! Larry Atube, what a friend you have been! And the class of 1976! You were all stars! As one of the greatest Old Boys, Olara Otunnu, would tell me in May 2009 while in Oxford: 'If you went to Gulu High School, you are educated!' God bless you all, wherever you may be now —be it on this side or yonder! This book is for you all, as you all helped shape my Acholi!

## How to use this Dictionary

### The Acholi Language

The Acholi belong to the Luo cluster of languages, of the Western Nilotc family of the Nilo-Saharan Phylum, spoken in Uganda (900000 speakers) and in the Sudan (60000 speakers). The language has a high mutual intelligibility with Lango, and varying degrees of intelligibility in Uganda with the Alur (and Jonam), Kumam, Padhola, and in the Sudan with the Pari (Lokoro), Chollo (Shilluk), Jur and the Anyuak (also found in Ethiopia) and with the Luo in Kenya and Tanzania.

### Dialects

The two broad dialects are of the Acholi of Uganda and the Sudanese Acholi, along a geo-political divide. The Acholi in Uganda may broadly be divided into East and West, roughly corresponding to the old districts of Kitgum and Gulu respectively. It is possible to further divide these into further dialects. While in the Sudan, there may be three or more dialects. Though no attempt at dialectal distinction has been made in this dictionary, for geo-political reasons loan words used in the Sudan (under the influence of Arabic) may differ from that used in Uganda (often distilled through Swahili). These two countries have different lingua francas: Swahili in Uganda and Juba Arabic in south Sudan.

### Parts of Speech

The following word classes and subsets have been identified for the purpose of this dictionary - nouns, adjectives, prepositions, verbs, adverbs (including completion markers), interjections, conjunctions and particles. In addition, pronouns, numerals and demonstrative have been entered in their own rights. No attempt has been made to distinguish between the transitivity levels of verbs. Parts of Speech are printed in italic immediately following the main head entries.

**aa** [áá] *verb*

(of plants to) do well; grow

púúl áá kényó mábéér groundnuts grow well there

**Grammatical Abbreviations**

The following grammatical abbreviations have been used:

<i>Abbreviation</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
CFR.	CONFER
PLU.	PLURAL
SGL.	SINGULAR

possible further shades of meaning  
more than one version of the word  
mon-plural version of the word

**Word Entries**

Words are arranged in alphabetical order following the conventional way of spelling, rather than that which is adapted for this dictionary for ease of word location. Words are first written in their conventional spelling in bold before, entries including tone and vowel distinctions are included within square brackets. The words derived from each word (derivatives) are often included in the same entry rather than being given entries of their own. Though at times when the derivatives are completely removed from the main entries with little hope of meanings being worked out from the meaning of the main word, they are given entries of their own.

**gwok** [gwòök] *verb*

1 (to) take care of

2 (to) protect

**gwókkéè** can be taken care of

**gwòkké** take care of her

**gwòkkéè** taking care of the self

**gwòkkò** taking care of

The language has a large subset of adverbials, which act as completion markers, which are usually associated with specific verbs. The language has what for a better want of better term, we refer to as verbal nouns, but denoted as nouns. These often end in (-o).

**Meanings and Examples**

Where a word has more than one meaning, each meaning is numbered separately

**cai** [cái] *noun*

1 tea

2 bribery

SWA *chai*

Examples have been used sparingly whenever it was felt that it would aid and expand meaning and usage.

**agulu** [àgúlú] *noun*

pot

àgúlú *pì* water pot

àgúlú *déek* cooking pot

**Standard Orthography**

This dictionary deviates from the conventional orthography of Acholi in two main respects. First, it identifies and utilizes all the nine vowels of the language, beyond the usual five. Secondly, it recognizes tone as integral to the proper rendition of the language by marking it. These are both crucial elements in aiding pronunciation, word discrimination and in offering spelling suggestions. However, my view is that, the marking of tones and distinguishing vowel qualities should only be limited to projects like dictionary writings or advanced studies, as meanings of words can usually be deciphered relatively easily from contexts, without unnecessary intrusion.

**Vowels**

The ten vowels of the language contrast as follows in five pairs as represented in the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA):

+ATR	(a)	e	i	o	u
-ATR	a	ɛ	ɪ	ɔ	ʊ

Acholi has four Advanced Tongue Root (+ATR) vowels and the five Retracted Tongue Root (-ATR) vowels.

***How to write the vowels***

In this dictionary the + ATR vowels will be written with dots underneath while the -ATR vowels will be unmarked (written as in the usual orthography without any markings normally). The adding of the dots beneath the +ATR vowels have been preferred to the use of IPA for a number of reasons. First, because it is easier to do so even by hand. Secondly, because it does not deviate much from the conventional orthography. Thirdly, because it is visually and educationally helpful to note that the +ATR vowel is loaded with a dot beneath it.

+ATR	à	é	í	ó	ú
-ATR	a	e	i	o	u

***Distinguishing the vowels***

Although there are nine vowels in the language as a whole, the vowel [a] does not contrast phonemically or phonetically enough to merit being marked in this dictionary. The other pairs contrasts as follows:

<i>Heavy</i>	<i>gloss</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>gloss</i>
còò	'wake'	còò	'write'
pìì	'water'	pì	'because of'
péé	'not present'	pèè	'hailstone'
gùùr	'nail up'	gùùr	'gather'
gáangí	'homes'	gáang	'home'

***Consonants***

Acholi has a number of singularly articulated and doubly and secondarily articulated consonants listed below. In this dictionary all the consonants are written as they are normally in the conventional orthography. One point that has to be made is that the velar nasal [ŋ] has been written as [ng] as no convincing reason has been found to use the IPA symbol [ŋ] for this phoneme only. For the convenient of those who would like to study the language further, the consonant chart of the language has been produced below.

***Singularly Articulated Consonants***

The singularly articulated consonants as used in the orthography are described in the table below. The IPA variant, where it differs from the orthographic version is placed within square brackets [ ]

Table 0.1. *Singularly articulated consonants*

	bi-labial	labio-dental	alveolar	palatal	velar
plosives (stops)					
voiceless	p		t		k
voiced	b		d		g
nasals					
nasals	m		n	ny [ɲ]	ng [ŋ]
affricates					
voiceless			c [tʃ]		
voiced			j [dʒ]		
others					
lateral				l	
trill				r	
glides					y [j]

***Secondarily Articulated Consonants***

The secondarily articulated consonants [kw, gw, etc.] and [ty, dy, etc.] as shown in the table below:

Table 0.2. *Secondarily articulated consonants*

	bilabial	alveolar	velar
voiceless stops	p <sup>w</sup> py	t <sup>w</sup> ty	k <sup>w</sup>
voiced stops	b <sup>w</sup> by	d <sup>w</sup> dy	g <sup>w</sup>
voiceless affricatives	c <sup>w</sup> [tʃ <sup>w</sup> ]	j <sup>w</sup>	
lateral		l <sup>w</sup> ly	
trill		r <sup>w</sup> ry	
nasals		m <sup>w</sup> my	
glides		w	

**Tone and Vowel Length****Key Tones**

The key tones in Acholi are:

Tone	Word	Meaning	Orthography
High	láák	'wandering'	lak
Low	lák	'teeth'	lak
Mid	mā	particle	ma

Acholi tones are relatively fluid, often influenced by adjacent tones and suprasegmental features such as stress. Thus the adverb 'there' would normally be 'càà', with a sequence of low tones. However in animated speech, an utterance such as 'there he is' will have to be 'én cáá!' rather than 'én càà!\*'. This poses serious problem for the lexicographer. In this dictionary, the tone supplied is therefore of the individual word in isolation, rather than within a context, as the two may yield different tone patterns.

**Gemination**

In this dictionary, where a derivational word is written conjunctively, the final consonant of the root word is doubled as follows:

wàāc	wàcci	wàccē	wàccò	'say'
kèēl	kèllí	kèllē	kèllò	'bring'
càām	càmmí	càmmē	càmmò	'eat'
wíil	willí	willē	willò	'buy'

Similarly, tonal information suggests the need for vowel gemination in the root verbs, as they are shown to be polysyllabic. That is why the root vowels have their vowels doubled in the examples above. However, the corresponding medial vowels of derivational verb forms, are not and should not be doubled, though the final consonants are doubled.

More importantly, where the final consonants are digraphs (ng, ny) rather than double the whole consonant only the first half of the digraph is doubled in this dictionary, as in:

wìiny	wìnniyí	wìnniyé	wìnniyō	'hear'
lwòōng	lwònngí	lwònngé	lwònngò	'call'

**Etymology**

There are a number of loanwords in the language, which this dictionary attempts to identify and suggest possible sources for. Where a source has been suggested as Swahili, it could have easily been suggested as Arabic, as most Swahili words have their origin in Arabic. Similarly, words suggested as of Arabic origin, could have come into the language via Swahili. Word origins are marked after the definitions as in the example below:

cai [cái] *noun*

- 1 tea
- 2 bribery
- SWA *chai*

The example above suggests that the source of the word for 'tea' is Swahili word 'chai'. While the dictionary also attempts to suggest the original source word, except for English which in most cases is obvious, there is not attempt to suggest that the standard original language spelling is being observed.

The abbreviations used are as follows:

Abbreviation	Meaning	Comments
ARA	ARABIC	Refers to Juba Arabic, rather than classical Arabic
BNT	BANTU	Any of the Bantu languages spoken in Uganda
ENG	ENGLISH	The national language in Uganda and South Sudan
ITA	ITALIAN	Mostly religious lexicon and restricted to Catholics
SWA	SWAHILI	As spoken, especially in Uganda

**Gender**

Acholi has no grammatical gender. It is only for convenience that examples alternate between 'he' and 'she'.

Acholi - English

# A a

## a [à-] prefix, pronoun

- 1 short form of first person singular pronoun; "I"  
àcíttdò làwórō I went yesterday
- 2 short form of the first person pronoun, which attaches to verbs and marks out the speaker as the subject or doer of the action. àcámmò làwórō I ate it yesterday  
CFR án

## a [-á] suffix, pronoun

- 1 short form of first person singular pronoun; "I" used verb finally. òkèllá làwórō He brought me (here) yesterday
- 2 short form of first person singular pronoun "I" used to denote the recipient as the benefactive: to or for me. òkèllá làwórō He brought it to me yesterday

## aa [-â] suffix

- marks out the object as "the one for"  
mé àbillâà (the one) for tast-

ing; to be tasted

mé àcáttâà (the one) for sale

## aa [ââ] verb

1 (to) get up. ââ málō get up

2 (to) get lost; move away.  
ââ kùnûù get lost!

3 (to) have come from, originated from (used with the past tense). òââ kí i tíc she has come from work

## aa [ââ] interjection

(used to express objection often accompanied by head shake); no, oh no. ââ pé ngéyyä Oh no, she does not know me

## aa [ââ] interjection

used to express surprise, wonder or amazement; oh, so. ââ mán fn? Oh is this you!

## aa [ââ] verb

(of plants to) do well; grow.  
púúl ââ kényô mâbêèr ground-nuts grow well there

## aa [ââ] verb

1 (used as a directive - not polite); get out of the way, give way, get lost! ââ kùnûù

Get lost!  
 2 (used as directives) start from, originate from  
**aa** [àà] *verb* (used in the past tense) 1 (to) have originated, come from  
 2 (to) have started or commenced from or in. òrà kí i Gulu He came from or originated from Gulu.  
 CFR àà  
**aa** [àà] *verb*  
 (used in the non-past tense; future); 1 to originate or come from  
 2 to start or commence from. áá kí káány It will start from here  
 CFR àà  
**abaa** [àbáà] *noun*  
 endearment term for father; daddy  
**ababa** [àbàbà] *noun*  
 stupid, foolish, mad  
**abam** [àbáám] *noun*  
 platform, dais  
**abanga** [àbángáà] *noun*  
 leftover food the following morning  
**abanga banga** [àbángá bángá] *noun*  
 an edible creeping plant of the bean family  
**abelu** [àbèlú] *noun*  
 of unstable mind, mentally disturbed  
**abembem** [àbémbèém] *noun*  
 very important persons; dignitaries

**abii** [àbíí] *noun*  
 grass, preferred for house thatching; elephant grass  
**abic** [àbííc] *numeral*  
 five  
**abichel** [àbícèél] *numeral*  
 six  
**abila** [àbíláà] *noun*  
 ancestral shrine  
**abili** [àbílù] *noun*  
 police  
 ALSO pòlífíc  
**abiling** [àbílíng] *noun*  
 a grasshopper species  
 ALSO àbúlíng  
**abino** [àbínó] *noun*  
 a small narrow necked pot used for storing beer  
**abiyo** [àbírò] *numeral*  
 seven  
 ALSO àbíróò  
**abim** [àbíím] *noun*  
 nightjar  
**aboce** [àbòcé] *noun*  
 of wild yam family usually eaten during famine  
**abok** [àbóók] *noun*  
 1 pain usually associated with women in labour  
 2 rheumatism  
**abongwen** [àbóòngwéén] *noun*  
 the number nine  
**abor** [àbòr] *noun*  
 lung  
**abor** [àbóór] *noun*  
 adultery  
**aboro** [àbórò] *numeral*  
 the number eight  
**abuc** [àbúc] *adverb*

a thing hanging or placed precariously  
**abuling** [àbúlíng] *noun*  
 grasshopper species  
 ALSO àbílíng  
**abuma** [àbúmmá] *noun*  
 swindle, con  
**abur** [àbúúr] *noun*  
 reedbuck, eland  
**aburu** [àbúrú] *noun*  
 cold, influenza  
 ALSO àbúró  
**abutida** [àbútídà] *noun*  
 catapult  
**abwoc** [àbwòdc] *noun*  
 arrogance, pride  
**abwoga** [àbwógáà] *noun*  
 1 miscarriage  
 2 premature birth  
**abwol** [àbwóól] *noun*  
 traditional bracelet, bangle usually made from ivory or brass  
**abwora** [àbwórá] *adjective*  
 around evening  
**abwori** [àbwóóri] *noun*  
 eland  
**abyero** [àbyèrò] *noun*  
 placenta  
 ALSO byèrò  
**acac** [àcác] *interjection*  
 an exclamation expressing disgust or sudden sharp pain  
**acac** [àcác] *adjective*  
 of or related to disparaging remarks  
**acam** [àcàám] *adjective*  
 of or related to the left; left hand  
**cíng àcàm** the left hand  
 ALSO lácàm  
 CFR lácùùc  
**acany** [àcány] *noun*  
 ulcer of the skin found usually on the hand or feet  
**acari** [àcárí] *noun*  
 a sweet sorghum species usually eaten fresh  
**acebe** [àcèbé] *noun*  
 bird species, black stork  
**aceker** [àcékéér] *noun*  
 uniformed officer; police (officer), soldier  
 CFR pòlífíc, àbilíjí  
 ARA ashaker  
**acel** [àcéél] *numeral*  
 one  
**acikari** [àcikári] *noun*  
 soldier  
 SWA askari  
**acil** [àcìll] *adjective*  
 small and thin  
**acomá** [àcòmá] *noun*  
 loin cloth worn by women in the past  
 CFR làyàmò  
**acula** [àcùlá] *noun*  
 island  
 ALSO cùlá  
**acunget** [àcùngéét] *noun*  
 a young female wildebeest  
**acura** [àcúrá] *adverb*  
 to speak frankly, plainly  
**acuru** [àcúrú] *adjective*  
 pointed end  
**acut** [àcúùt] *noun*  
 vulture  
**acwak** [àcwák] *noun*  
 poles for holding nets

**acwer** [àcwéér] *noun*  
 pegs for hanging drums  
**acwi** [àcwí] *noun*  
 an insect which sucks bean  
 or cow peas nectar  
**acwiny** [àcwííny] *noun*  
 liver  
 ALSO àcúúny  
**ada** [àdáá] *adjective*  
 true  
**adada** [àdádáā] *adverb*  
 1 truly  
 2 really  
**adada** [àdádá] *noun*  
 an insect species that bur-  
 rows in sand making con-  
 ical holes  
**adagi** [àdágí] *noun*  
 buttocks  
**adam** [àdáám] *noun* brain  
**adanya** [àdanyā] *noun*  
 not good at any job—a  
 bungler  
**adek** [àdéék] *numeral*  
 three  
**adet** [àdèët] *adjective*  
 fresh wound  
**adi** [àdí] *adverb*  
 1 how many  
 2 how much  
 iwillò àdí? how many / much  
 did you buy?  
**adibu** [àdibú] *adverb*  
 done secretly, underhand  
**ading** [àdííng] *noun*  
 strainer used especially for  
 local beer  
 ALSO làdííng  
**ading** [àdìng] *noun*

**electric fish**  
 ALSO àdìngá  
**adinga** [àdìngá] *noun*  
 electric fish  
 ALSO àdìng  
**adita** [àdítá] *noun*  
 a small basket made from  
 palm tree leaves  
**aditi** [àdítí] *noun*  
 a small bird species which  
 nests in shrubs  
**adolá** [àdólá] *noun*  
 ulcer of the leg  
**adong** [àdóòng] *noun*  
 (of a scar) to redden and  
 or swell because of likely  
 infection  
**adongi** [àdóngí] *noun*  
 Meningitis, possibly cere-  
 bral  
**aduc** [àdúúc] *noun*  
 a small hut  
**aduku** [àdúkú] *noun*  
 a basket made from the leaves  
 of palm trees  
**adul** [àdúúl] *noun*  
 tree stump  
**aduno** [àdúnóò] *noun*  
 part of the body especially  
 the heart, associated with  
 feelings and emotions  
**aduno** [àdúnóò] *adjective*  
 a plump person  
**adungu** [àdúngú] *noun*  
 1 a stringed musical instru-  
 ment in the tradition of the  
 harp  
 2 a bow shaped stringed  
 musical instrument usu-  
 ally played by women only

**adwal** [àdwààl] *noun*  
 a young female antelope  
**adwi** [àdwí] *noun*  
 an outlaw, a fugitive, a ter-  
 rorist  
 ALSO àdúí  
**adwoka** [àdwóká] *noun*  
 milk from a cow that has  
 just calved, usually yellow-  
 ish  
**adwoga** [àdwògá] *noun*  
 yellowish  
**adwogi** [àdwóóggí] *noun*  
 effect, consequence, result  
 of an action; end result  
 àdwóóggí né tòò the end re-  
 sult is death  
 CFR dwòög  
**adwongo** [àdwòngó] *adjec-  
 tive*  
 a large basket  
**adyel adyel** [àdyéél àdyéél]  
*noun*  
 a bird species  
**agaba** [àgábá] *noun*  
 a climbing plant  
**agak** [àgáàk] *noun*  
 a bird species; crow  
**agara** [àgárá] *noun*  
 a big spear with a wide  
 blade  
**angara** [ànggárà] *noun*  
 bony fish which is usually  
 salt dried  
**agec** [àgééc] *noun*  
 backbiting, slander  
**agi** [àgíí] *noun*  
 gambling, betting  
**agiki** [àgíkí] *noun*  
 end, terminal, end point

**agit** [àgít] *noun*  
 ornamental ring  
**agobi** [àgóbí] *noun*  
 pain related to menstrua-  
 tion  
**agoga** [àgógá] *noun*  
 a bird species; nightjar  
**agong** [àgóóng] *adverb*  
 (of a door) left ajar  
**agoro** [àgórò] *noun*  
 a winged termite species  
 that comes out around 10pm  
**agulu** [àgúlú] *noun*  
 pot  
 àgúlú pñ water pot  
 àgúlú dëek cooking pot  
**aguragura** [àgúrágúrà] *noun*  
 horse  
**agwata** [àgwátá] *noun*  
 calabash  
 àgwátá pñ calabash for wa-  
 ter  
**agwara** [àgwárá] *noun*  
 a stone used for scrubbing  
 feet  
**agwaya** [àgwàyá] *noun*  
 a slimy vegetable  
**agwe** [àgwéé] *adjective*  
 newly harvested millet  
**agwer** [àgwéér] *noun*  
 what is left over after the  
 main harvest of millet or  
 sorghum  
**aita** [àítá] *noun*  
 squirrel  
 ALSO àyítà  
**aja** [àjáà] *noun*  
 rattle usually made from  
 a small guord

**ajiya** [àjíyá] *noun*  
 boiled maize or beans  
**ajong** [àjóòng] *noun*  
 sauce without seasoning  
 ALSO àkítà, àlót, àjóngá  
**ajonga miya** [àjóngá mìyà] *noun*  
 a fly species that causes river blindness  
**ajot jot** [àjóót jót] *noun*  
 a big green grasshopper  
**aju** [àjúú] *noun*  
 grass species used in traditional blessing rituals  
**aju** [àjúú] *noun*  
 laziness, being lazy  
**ajua** [àjùá] *noun*  
 tree species used in blessings  
**ajuc** [àjúúc] *noun*  
 an old woman  
**ajut** [àjùút] *noun*  
 tree stump  
**ajut** [àjùút] *noun*  
 (of a person) stupid  
**ajwaka** [àjwákā] *noun*  
 1diviner, medicine man or woman  
 2 witch  
 3 talisman  
**ajwiya lee** [àjwíyá lélé] *noun*  
 a water point where animals congregate to drink  
**aka** [akaa] *noun*  
 bengal cane  
**akaka** [àkàà] *adverb*  
 (usually unpleasant thing) done deliberately  
 ALSO àkákàà  
**akany angó** [àkáány àngóó] *noun*

a tiny insect species known for carrying huge loads  
**akarakara yoo** [àkárákárà yòò] *noun*  
 junction  
**akaya** [àkáyá] *noun*  
 stomach  
**akela** [akela] *noun*  
 a fish species with a red tail fin  
**aker** [àkéér] *noun*  
 a patch of field left unburnt for cultivation  
 ALSO kéér  
**akera** [àkérá] *adverb*  
 (of a person) submissive  
**akero** [àkérò] *noun*  
 a war dance usually after slaying an enemy or a beast  
 ALSO wàyyò àkèrò  
**akeyo** [àkéyóò] *noun*  
 a slightly sour vegetable  
**akic** [àkíic] *noun*  
 loin or sirloin  
**akili** [àkili] *adjective*  
 (of a knife) without the handle  
**akita** [àkítá] *noun*  
 sauce without seasoning  
 ALSO àlót, àjóngá  
**akol** [àkóól] *noun*  
 animal skin  
 ALSO àkóól  
**akuku** [àkúkù] *noun*  
 dark sandy soil used in adorn ing the hair and female loin clothes  
**akul** [àkúúl] *noun*  
 pen or kraal  
 àkúúl dyèèl goat kraal

**akumu** [ákúmmü] *noun*  
 part of the brideprice which is off record  
**akura** [àkùrà] *noun*  
 sheath  
**alemo** [àlémò] *noun*  
 fig tree  
**aloko** [àlókò] *noun*  
 hoe handle  
**alwoka** [àlwókā] *noun*  
 property that the bride takes with her to her marital home  
**amacak** [amacak] *noun*  
 a green snake species with a whitish underbelly  
**amal** [àmál] *noun*  
 special offal usually eaten by elders in ritual sacrifices  
**amam** [àmáàm] *noun*  
 pigeon, dove  
 ARA hamam  
**amida** [àmídà] *noun*  
 a sorghum species whose seeds may be eaten as snacks roasted or raw  
**amina** [àmínà] *noun*  
 a plant species whose leaves fold up on being touched  
 ALSO àmírá  
**aming aming** [àmíng àmíng] *noun*  
 a white termite species known for their odd hours of coming out — often late afternoon instead of after darkness  
**amo** [àmóó] *noun*  
 a plant species whose leaves

may be used as medicine for scabies  
**amor** [àmór] *noun*  
 tree species, used as scabies medicine  
**amor** [àmòòr] *noun*  
 a natural sponge used for bathing; luffa  
**amoro** [àmórò] *noun*  
 suffering ALSO àròmò  
**amuka** [àmúkà] *noun*  
 rhinocerous  
**amuli** [àmúlí] *noun*  
 (of a person) double dealer, traitor  
**amuri** [àmúrí] *noun*  
 duiker, dik dik  
 ALSO àmúý  
**amwoda** [àmwódá] *adverb*  
 equal, at the same time  
**an** [án] *pronoun*  
 full form of first person singular pronoun; "I"  
 CFR the prefix à  
**anino** [áninò] *noun*  
 whip made usually from hippopotamus hide  
 ALSO céré  
**anok** [ànóòk] *noun*  
 part of the main house reserved for animals  
**anuno** [ànúnò] *noun*  
 a species of bitter tasting creeping plants used in house building as it is repellent to termites  
**anga** [àngáà] *pronoun*  
 who  
 ALSO ngà  
 ménno ànggáà? who is that?

**angaci** [àngáci] *noun*  
 local beer (*kwètè*) that has  
 not yet been strained  
**angaka** [àngákà] *adjective*  
 (of grain, groundnut) coarsely  
 grounded  
**angeç** [àngèç] *adverb*  
 still to come or to happen  
**angeça** [àngéçá] *noun*  
 a female slave  
 CFR ḥpíí  
**angeri** [àngérì] *noun*  
 black tiny monkey species  
**ango** [àngòò] *pronoun*  
 what  
**angoli** [àngóli] *noun*  
 a skin disease associated  
 with domestic animals  
**angulangul** [àngúlàngùl] *noun*  
 swelling of the glands due  
 to infection  
**angwen** [àngwéèn] *numeral*  
 four  
**anyaka** [ànyáká] *noun*  
 girl  
 PLU ànyírà  
**anyai** [ànyái] *noun*  
 wild animals, especially predators  
**anyanya** [ànyànyà] *noun*  
 a type of poison  
**anyara** [ànyárà] *noun*  
 animal species, skunk  
**anyeda** [ànyédáà] *adverb*  
 1 (of a thing) to pose delicately  
 2 (of a person) to handle especially utensils with finger tips as if they are dirty

**anyeri** [ànyééri] *noun*  
 an edible tailless rodent;  
 bush rat  
**anyim** [ànyíím] *adverb*  
 ahead, still to come, still  
 to happen  
**anying** [ànyííng] *noun*  
 a spiral metal adornment  
 strip worn by woman around  
 the waste  
**anyira** [ànyíírà] *noun*  
 girls  
 SGL ànyáká  
**anyira** [ànyírà] *noun*  
 an animal species of the  
 skunk family  
**anyogi** [ànyóögü] *noun*  
 maize, corn  
 ALSO ànywágü  
**anyo** [ànyóö] *noun*  
 measles  
**anyoba nyoba** [ànyóbá nyóbà]  
*noun*  
 confusion  
**anywali** [ànywálí] *adjective*  
 native of; native to  
**anywar** [ànywààr] *noun*  
 mockery, teasing  
**aona** [àóná] *noun*  
 cough  
**aor** [àór] *noun*  
 a rack for storing firewood  
**apaca** [àpàcá] *adverb*  
 (of a spear hurled) to only  
 graze with no deep penetration  
**apar** [àpáàr] *numeral*  
 the number ten  
**apata** [àpátá] *adjective*  
 flat

**ape** [àpéé] *noun*  
 (an utterance made when  
 a child sneezes) — bless  
 you!  
**apedededede** [àpèdèdèdèdè] *noun*  
 a big brown grasshopper  
 resembling a locust  
 ALSO lèbáá  
**apika** [àpíkà] *noun*  
 tripe  
 ALSO àpékè  
**apili** [àpílì] *noun*  
 appeal (ENG)  
**apili lyang** [àpílì lyàng] *noun*  
 a sauce made from simsim  
 paste without anything else  
**apiti** [àpítì] *noun*  
 harvest dance performed  
 exclusively by women  
**apodo** [àpódö] *noun*  
 a bird of the crane family  
**apoka** [àpóká] *noun*  
 tree bark  
**apoli** [àpólì] *noun*  
 wildebeest  
**apong apong** [àpóòng póòng]  
*noun*  
 a greenish grasshopper with  
 a foul smell  
 ALSO òbááng céèt  
**apoya** [àpøyá] *noun*  
 madness  
 àpøyá a mad person  
**apudu** [àpúdù] *noun*  
 grass species of the elephant  
 grass family  
**apuru** [àpúrù] *noun*  
 teenagers  
**apuu** [àpùù] *noun*  
 dust  
 ALSO àpwàà  
**apwa** [àpwàà] *noun*  
 dust  
 ALSO àpúlù  
**apwoyo** [àpwóyò] *noun*  
 rabbit, hare  
**apwoyo** [àpwóyò] *noun*  
 thank you  
**arany** [àrány] *adverb*  
 (of a talk or speech) lacking  
 in political correctness  
 or not sensitive enough  
 ALSO àrányí  
**arara** [àrárá] *noun*  
 the spotted hyena  
**arege** [àrégè] *noun*  
 locally distilled alcohol  
 ARA araq  
**aremu** [àrému] *noun*  
 a creeping plant whose roots  
 are used as medicine against  
 dysentery  
**ari** [àrif] *adjective*  
 (of the eyes) lazy eyes, squint  
**ari** [àri] *interjection*  
 expresses surprise  
**aribe** [àribéè] *noun*  
 a bird species of the weaverbird family  
**aribu** [àribù] *noun*  
 winged termites which come  
 out in the early hours of  
 the morning just before dawn  
**arocile** [àròcílé] *noun*  
 foot band used by the military  
 to protect the shin  
**arododo** [àròdódö] *noun*  
 payment in services rather

than cash for a chief  
 ALSO lùwàlò

**aroma** [àròmá] *noun*  
 suffering, distress in the process of earning livelihood

**aromo ki nguu** [àrómò kí ngùù] *noun*  
 a thorny plant species

**arony** [àróóny] *noun*  
 abuse, impertinence

**aruk dyang** [àrúk dyáàng] *noun*  
 hump especially of a cow

**arum** [àrùüm] *noun*  
 hunting expedition in which a large area is surrounded and shielded off

**arum** [àrùüm] *noun*  
 black bird species of the hornbill family

**arwa** [àrwà] *noun*  
 part of the lean meat left after the fatty bit has melted off under heat

**arwii** [àrwíi] *noun*  
 (of a person) acting in an unexpected ways

**arwit** [àrwít] *noun*  
 tying a thing with knots  
 ALSO àrit

**aryeba** [àryéébáà] *adverb*  
 (of a thing) turned upside down or outside out

**aryec** [àryéécé] *noun*  
 a hole for trapping animals  
 ALSO àryééc

**aryo** [àrifýò] *numeral*  
 the number two

**ata** [àtáà] *adjective*  
 1 (of a person) behaving

or talking without social restraints or inhibitions or grasping the whole picture first  
 2 (of a person) deemed not to be of much value or worth; mere  
 3 indiscriminately  
 ALSO àtátáà

**atabo** [àtàbò] *noun*  
 food bowl

**ataca** [àtàcá] *adjective*  
 (of a thing) being shallow

**ataka** [àtákà] *noun*  
 beads as worn by women

**atango cinga** [àtángó cíngà] *noun*  
 a small bushy shrub

**ataro** [àtárò] *adverb*  
 1 (of a thing) placed face up; upside down  
 2 (of a person) lying on the back; face up

**atego** [àtégoò] *noun*  
 the metal strip in bangles or bracelets

**atego** [atego] *noun*  
 a strong tree species used in buildings and is termite repellent

**atennga** [àténnngá] *adverb*  
 (of a person in flight) to run far away

**atero** [àtérò] *noun*  
 arrow

**ati** [àti] *adverb*  
 (of an event) preceding the rest  
 ðòò ãti she was the first to arrive

**atika** [àtíká] *adverb*  
 really, in truth

**atiko** [àtikóò] *noun*  
 a fly, of the bluebottle species

**atina** [àtíná] *noun*  
 thriftiness, prudence

**atir** [àtíír] *adjective*  
 1 straight, not bent or crooked  
 2 (of a person) having good qualities, honest, reliable.

**atubu** [àtùbù] *noun*  
 dragonfly  
 ALSO lètùbùtùbù

**atudu** [àtùdù] *noun*  
 duck

**atum** [àtùüm] *noun*  
 bow

**atunya** [àtùnyà] *noun*  
 lion  
 ALSO lèbwòr

**ature** [àtúré] *noun*  
 flowers

**aturun** [àtùrúyún] *noun*  
 sodium bicarbonate

**atuto** [àtùtò] *noun*  
 a percolating utensil for local sodium bicarbonate

**atuya** [àtúyáà] *noun*  
 an edible rodent

**atyer** [àtyéér] *adverb*  
 (done or said) openly, frankly, publicly

**aula** [àùlà] *noun*  
 an ornament worn around the arm made from giraffe or zebra tail during traditional dancing  
 ALSO àwùlà

**awak** [àwààk] *noun*  
 communal digging after which

the participants are treated to a feast of drinks and food rather than being paid in cash

**awal** [àwààl] *noun*  
 bowl, usually from calabash

**awang mac** [àwááng mààc] *noun*  
 swelling of the glands following infection

**awar** [àwààr] *noun*  
 reclaiming of the brideprice after divorce

**awar baad** [àwáár bààd] *noun*  
 part of the sacrificial meat set aside for elders to consume, before the main meal

**awara** [àwárá] *noun*  
 a portion of àwàrà kíf honeycomb àwàrà táká dried tobacco leaves

**awene** [àwènè] *adverb*  
 when  
 ðwàccò ðwènè? when did he say it?

**aweno** [àwénóò] *noun*  
 guinea fowl

**awiny awiny** [àwíny àwíny] *noun*  
 a grasshopper species

**awira** [àwírá] *noun*  
 tobacco, usually unprocessed

**awira wira** [àwírá wírá] *noun*  
 a children's game where they twirl until they are dizzy

**awobe** [àwòbè] *noun*  
 boys

SGL àwóbí

**awobi** [àwóbí] *noun*

boy  
 PLU àwòbè  
**awola** [àwòlá] noun  
 poison  
**awuka** [àwùkā] noun  
 the stomach of an animal  
 ALSO àpiká  
**awula** [àwùlà] noun  
 an arm band used in dancing  
 ALSO àùlà  
**ayal** [àyáál] noun  
 part of the brideprice given to the people who accompany a bride to her home before they can take food in the new family  
**ayela** [àyéllá] noun  
 problems, troubles  
**ayila** [àyillá] noun  
 itching of the skin  
**ayo** [àyóó] adjective  
 (of land) fertile  
**ayo** [àyóó] noun  
 a baboon species  
**ayol** [àyóól] adverb  
 loosely tied  
**ayom** [àyóòm] noun  
 a monkey species  
**ayulu** [àyúlú] noun  
 a partridge species  
**aywaac** [àywáác] noun  
 ritual cleansing of the self  
**ayweri** [àywéri] noun  
 partridge  
**aywica** [àywicā] noun  
 berry species

## B b

**ba** [bá] adverb  
 used to plead, implore, emphasise a point. wìny bá  
 do listen, please!  
**ba** [báá] adverb  
 1 ready  
 2 the whole lot; all, everything. àcámmod báá I ate the whole lot  
**baa** [báä] verb  
 (to) throw away; discard.  
*báá wókō* throw it away  
**baa** [báà] noun  
 pub, bar (ENG)  
**bab** [bàäb] verb  
 1 (of a ball etc) to deflate or collapse  
 2 to lose original shape; deform  
**bab** [bàäb] verb  
 (to) become foolish, cause to become foolish  
**bac** [báác] noun  
 throwing away; discarding  
**bac** [báác] noun  
 bus (ENG)  
**bad** [bààd] noun  
 1 (human) arm  
 2 (animal) shoulder  
**bai** [bàí] adverb  
 staring blankly  
**bak** [báák] verb  
 (to) stab  
**bak** [báák] verb  
 1 to make potato heaps  
 2 to gather, collect in a heap

**bak** [báák] verb  
 1 to plead for mercy  
 2 entreat. bákkò dóóg pleading for mercy  
**bákkò** pleading for mercy, entreating  
**bak** [báák] verb  
 (to) knead flour mixed with yeast for baking or making beer  
**bakacic** [bákàcíc] noun  
 commission or reward for a well done job  
 SWA *bakshish*  
**bako** [bákkò] verb  
 1 making potato heaps  
 2 pleading  
**bako** [bákkò] noun  
 pleading, entreating  
**bako** [bákkò] noun  
 making potato heaps  
**bal** [báál] noun  
 1 error, mistake  
 2 sin  
 3 transgression  
**bal** [báál] verb  
 1 (to) destroy, spoil, ruin  
*bállò lòk* saying inappropriate things (and ruining everything)  
 2 (to) waste  
 3 (of a thing) to go bad  
*cáàk òbállé wòkō* the milk has gone bad  
*bállò cáám* wasting food  
*bállò lìím* squandering wealth  
*cáàk bálléè* milk can go bad  
**bálléè** can go bad  
**bállò** ruining, spoiling, squandering, wasting  
**balangiti** [bàlànggítù] noun  
 blanket  
 SWA *balangiti*  
**balaturu** [bàlátúrù] noun  
 an animal which feigns death on sensing danger by closing its eyes  
**balibali** [bálibálí] noun  
 a barbed arrow  
**balo** [bállò] verb  
 ruining, spoiling  
**bam** [bààm] noun  
 pelvis  
**bam** [bààm] verb  
 (to) chew lightly without the teeth grinding  
**bam** [bààm] adjective  
 blunt  
**bam** [bààm] verb  
 add to  
*bámméè* can be added to  
*bámmò* adding to  
**bamo** [bàmmò] noun  
 adding to  
**ban** [bàän] verb  
 (to) fold  
*bánnò* folding up  
**bano** [bànnò] noun  
 folding up  
**bani** [bààní] noun  
 a shield made from usually buffalo hide  
**bang** [báäng] verb  
 1 (of potato, polenta, etc) to eat without sauce  
 2 (DER) to eat. *báäng làyáttà ní* eat this potatoes (without sauce)

bánngèè can be eaten without sauce  
**bánngò** eating without sauce  
**bangili** [bànggílì] *noun*  
 bracelet  
**bango** [bànngò] *noun*  
 gorging  
**bany** [báñy] *verb*  
 to peel  
**bánnyèè** can be peeled  
**bánnyò** peeling  
**banya** [bányá] *verb*  
 debt  
**banyo** [bánnyò] *verb*  
 1 peeling  
 2 (of hair etc) parting, separating  
 3 (of sweat) mopping  
**bánnyò wìlc** parting the hair  
**bánnyò kwòk** wiping off sweat  
**banyo** [bánnyò] *noun*  
 wiping off sweat  
**banyo** [bánnyò] *noun*  
 peeling  
**bao** [báð] *noun*  
 timber, plank, board  
 SWA *baa*  
**bap** [bááp] *noun* target  
**bap** [bááp] *verb*  
 (to) slap  
**báppèè** can be slapped  
**báppò** slapping, smacking  
**bapo** [báppò] *noun*  
 smacking, slapping  
**bar** [bàár] *noun*  
 arena, field  
**bar** [báär] *verb*  
 1 (of firewood etc) to split  
 2 (to) divide

**bàrréè** can be split, separated  
**bàrrò** separating, splitting, dividing  
**baraja** [bárájá] *noun*  
 1 verandah  
 2 Monday (ENG)  
**baro** [bárrò] *verb*  
 splitting open, cutting open, dividing  
**bárrò wìlc** headache  
**baru** [bárú] *noun*  
 bullet shell left after firing  
**baru** [bárú] *noun*  
 a children's game  
**bat** [báàt] *noun*  
 arm  
**batania** [bátaníyá] *noun*  
 blanket  
 ARA *batnia*  
**bayo** [báyyò] *verb*  
 throwing, casting away  
**bebo** [bèbbò] *verb*  
 twisting mouth when crying  
**bebo** [bèbbò] *verb*  
 carrying  
**bèbbò látíin** carrying a child  
**bèbbò yééc** carrying a load  
**becen** [bécéèn] *noun*  
 (container) basin (ENG)  
**beco** [bécò] *adjective*  
 good, beautiful  
 SGL *bèèr*  
**bed** [bèéd] *verb*  
 1 to sit  
 2 to be  
 3 to stay, live  
**bèéd píiny** sit down  
**bèéd káány** sit here; stay here

**bèddò** staying, living; being; sitting  
**bedo** [bèddò] *verb*  
 1 sitting  
 2 living  
 3 being  
**bega** [bégà] *noun*  
 a detective, an investigator  
 SWA *bega*  
**bei** [béi] *noun*  
 cost, price  
 SWA *beyi*  
**bek** [bèék] *verb*  
 (to) pick, peck  
**békkèè** can be pecked, picked  
**békkò** pecking  
**beko** [bèkkò] *verb*  
 to roam, wander  
**beko** [bèkkò] *noun*  
 pecking  
**bel** [béél] *noun*  
 grain, cereals  
**béél wínyò** a wild plant whose seeds are eaten by children and birds  
**belle** [bèlléè] *verb*  
 moving up and down in anger; bobbling  
**bem** [bèém] *adjective*  
 charm  
*labbém dánòò* a charmer  
**bendera** [bèndérà] *noun*  
 flag. *illò bèndérà* hoisting flag  
**bene** [bènè] *adverb*  
 also, too, as well. *én bénè* *ómérù* he too is my brother  
**benge** [béngéé] *noun*  
 bank

**ber** [bèèr] *adjective*  
 1 good, nice, beautiful  
 2 of good behaviour; well behaved. *kíté bér* she is well mannered  
 PLU *bècò*  
**bero** [bèrrò] *verb*  
 speaking too much  
**beyo** [bèyò] *verb*  
 a tree used for making chairs and other furniture  
**-bi** [-bi] *prefix*  
 marker of the non-past (future) for emphasis  
*bínnó díkíi* will come tomorrow  
*òbíbínnó díkíi* she will come tomorrow  
**bi** [bíi] *verb*  
 1 to press, squeeze, compress in order to get juice out of  
 2 to strain by compression  
*bíi lémúún* squeeze lemon to obtain juice  
*bíi kòngò* strain beer  
**bic** [bíic] *adverb*  
 full to the brim  
**bicu** [bícú] *noun*  
 cave, den  
**bic** [bíic] *noun*  
 1 compression  
 2 straining  
 3 squeezing  
**bil** [bíil] *verb*  
 (to) taste  
*bíllèè* can be tasted  
*bíllò* tasting  
**bil** [bíil] *verb*  
 (to) wet, soak, drench

**bíllè** can be soaked, made wet, drenched  
**bíllò** soaking, drenching, wetting  
**bila** [bilà] *noun*  
 a small wind musical instrument made from animal horns  
**bilo** [billò] *verb*  
 taming, charming  
**bilo** [bilò] *noun*  
 charcoal  
 ALSO *mákáár*  
**bilo** [billò] *noun*  
 soaking, drenching  
**bim** [bíím] *noun*  
 baboon  
**bin** [biín] *verb*  
 (to) come  
*biín káány* come here  
*bínnòd* the coming  
*bínnò nē pē ngéénnè* her coming is not for sure  
**binika** [bíníkà] *noun*  
 teapot, kettle  
 ARA *binika*  
**binjali** [binjálì] *noun*  
 curry powder  
 SWA *binzari*  
**binyo** [binnyò] *noun*  
 1 twisting, curling, weaving  
 2 wringing clothes  
**bir** [bíir] *verb*  
 (to) sprout, germinate *káál*  
*ðbíir woko* the millet is sprouting  
*bírrò* germinating  
**bir** [bíir] *verb*  
 (to) fill the pot to brim

**bit** [bít] *adjective*  
 1 (of a thing) pointed, sharp  
 2 (of a person) having a sharp tongue  
 3 having sharp eyes  
 4 a sharp marksman  
*lébé bít* she has a sharp tongue  
*pálà mábít* a sharp knife  
**bit** [biít] *verb*  
 to entice, lure, trap  
*bít kí púul* entice it with groundnuts  
**bítte** can be enticed  
**bítò** enticing  
**bit** [biít] *verb*  
 (of groundnuts) to unshell  
**bítte** can be unshelled  
**bít** unshelling  
**bito** [bítò] *noun*  
 unshelling  
**biyo** [bíyyò] *verb*  
 squeezing, pressing  
**boc** [bóóc] *noun*  
 wrapping, packaging  
**boco** [bóccò] *adjective*  
 long, tall  
 SGL **bòòr**  
**bod** [bóòd] *verb*  
 (to) mislead, lead astray  
**bóddè** can be distracted, enticed  
**bóddò** distracting or drawing  
**bodo** [bóddò] *noun*  
 distracting, drawing  
**bodaboda** [bódà bódà] *noun*  
 motorcycles or similar means of transport  
**bok** [bóòk] *verb*  
 to become brown, redden

**bókkè** can be made brown  
**bókkò** browning  
**bok** [bóòk] *verb*  
 (to) narrate, tell, converse  
**bókkè** can be narrated  
**bókkò** narrating  
**boko** [bókkò] *verb*  
 (to) boil maize, groundnuts, cassava etc.  
**bol** [bóól] *noun*  
 1 shaft of spear  
 2 hoe handle  
**bol** [bóöł] *verb*  
 1 (to) throw  
 2 (to) cast a laughter  
*bóllò nyérrò* casting a laughter  
**bóllè** can be thrown  
**bóllè** throw it to him  
**bóllò** the act of throwing  
**bolo** [bóól] *noun*  
 a temporary shelter  
**bolo bolo** [bółò bółò] *adverb*  
 1 tied loosely  
 2 softly ripened  
**boma** [bómà] *noun*  
 town  
**bomo** [bómò] *noun*  
 a headband worn usually when twins die  
**boni** [bónò] *noun*  
 a tree species with a toxic sap  
*bónò wílc* receding hair  
**bong** [bóòng] *noun*  
 beehive  
*bóòng kífic* bee hive  
**bong** [bóòng] *verb*  
 1 pass the hand over and feel; caress  
 2 touch  
*bóòng nyímé* feel his face (with your hands)  
**bónngè** can be felt, touched  
**bónngò** passing the hand over and feeling, touching  
**bong** [bóòng] *adverb*  
 not  
*bóòng ángéé* I did not know  
**bongo** [bóngò] *verb*  
 clothes, clothing  
**boo** [bòò] *adverb*  
 used in question to ascertain. *íkéllò bòò?* have you brought it?  
**boo** [bòò] *noun*  
 cowpea leaves; the leaves as vegetable  
**boo** [bòò] *verb*  
 (to) wrap  
*bóò kí kárátáác* wrap in a paper  
**bor** [bóòr] *adjective*  
 1 long, tall  
 2 far  
 PLU **bóçò**  
**boro** [bóró] *noun*  
 cave  
**boro** [bórrò] *noun*  
 (to) praise  
*bórrò kí wéér* praising with songs  
**bot** [bóót] *preposition*  
 1 to, from, for  
 2 with  
*téér bóót ðmínneé* take it to the brother  
**bot** [bóót] *noun*  
 freshly cultivated land

**bot** [bòt] *adjective*  
 (of food) tasteless, with not enough salt or seasoning

**bot** [bòt] *verb*  
 (of food) to scoop and lap usually with the hands  
**bòttè** can be lapped  
**bòttò** lapping

**boto** [bòttò] *verb*  
 lapping of food with the hands

**boto** [bòttò] *verb*  
 (of hens) to peck usually fresh leaves

**boyi** [bóy] *noun*  
 houseboy ENG

**boyo** [bòyyò] *verb*  
 wrapping

**buc** [bùuc] *verb*  
 slipping away from the hands, loose a thing  
 $\bar{b}ùuc$  kí icíngá it slipped off my hands  
**búccè** can slip away

**buc** [bùuc] *verb*  
 (of fowls) to pluck feathers; groom the self; preen  
**bùccò** plucking the feathers or hair (from animals)

**buc** [búúc] *noun*  
 prison  
 ARA *maboush*

**buco** [bùccò] *noun*  
 plucking feathers

**buk** [bùuk] *verb*  
 to blow, fan fire  
**bùkkò** blowing, fanning fire

**buk** [bùuk] *verb*  
 book (ENG)

**buke** [bùkké] *verb*  
 (of fowls) grooming themselves usually in sand

**buko** [bùkkò] *verb*  
 ritual whirling of a sacrificial hen

**buko** [bùkkò] *verb*  
 smoking out an animal

**buko** [bùkkò] *noun*  
 fanning fire

**bul** [bùul] *noun*  
 drum

**bul** [bùul] *verb*  
 roast, grill  
**bùllè** can be grilled, roasted, broiled

**bùllò** grilling, broiling

**bulu** [bùlúú] *noun*  
 youth (male)

**bulu bulu** [bùlù bùlù] *adverb*  
 lukewarm, tepid

**bum** [bùum] *verb*  
 (to) swindle

**bum** [bùúm] *noun*  
 swindling, conning

**búmmá** swindling  
**búmmè** can be swindled

**bùmmò** swindling

**bumo** [bùmmò] *noun*  
 swindling

**bun** [búún] *noun*  
 coffee  
 ARA *buun*  
 ALSO òméén

**bunga** [búngá] *noun*  
 forest

**bungo** [búngò] *noun*  
 a temporary shelter

**buny** [bùúny] *verb*

(to) smile

**búnnyóò** smiling

**bunyo** [bùnnyo] *noun*  
 smiling

**bur** [bùür] *verb*  
 threaten, intimidate

**bùrrà** intimidation, threats

**bùrrè** can be intimidated, threatened

**bùrrò** intimidating, threatening

**bur** [bùür] *noun*  
 wound

**bùür**  $\bar{a}d\bar{o}l\bar{a}$  ulcer of the leg

**bur** [bùür] *noun*  
 hole, pit

**bùür** *còròón* pit latrine

**bura** [búrá] *noun*  
 intimidation, threats

**bura** [bùráà] *noun*  
 cat

ALSO *púúc*

**bure** [búré] *noun*  
 an antelope species

**buruji** [bùrújì] *noun*  
 trumpet, bugle

SWA *buruzi*

**buro** [bùrrò] *noun*  
 threatening, intimidating

**buru** [búrú] *noun*  
 ash

**buryanga** [bùryàngá] *noun*  
 a cow species with long horns

**but** [bùüt] *verb*

1 (of a thing) to slip off the hands, escape

2 (of a person, prisoner, animal) to slip, escape

3 narrowly escape being punished, harmed etc.

**but** [bùüt] *noun*  
 side, flank

**bùüt** *kitándà* side of the bed

**but** [bùüt] *verb*  
 (to) lie down

**bùüt** *káány* lie down here

**bùttò** 1 lying down 2 lying down to rest, sleep

*ciit* kà **bùttò** go and lie down to sleep

**but** [búüt] *noun*  
 boots (ENG)

**buto** [bùttò] *noun*  
 1 sleeping  
 2 lying (down)

**buyu** [bùyyù] *adverb*  
 (of a predator) narrowly miss pouncing a prey

**bwac** [bwàäc] *verb*  
 (to) graze the skin

**bwami** [bwámmi] *noun*  
 swindling, corruption

**bwaro** [bwàrrò] *verb*  
 talking nonsense

**bwo** [bwòö] *verb*

1 (to) win

2 (to) defeat, overcome

ALSO *lòö*, *lòö*

**bwòyyò** defeating

**bwoc** [bwóöc] *noun*  
 winning, defeating, overcoming

**bwoc** [bwòöc] *adjective*  
 difficult, failure

**bwog** [bwóög] *noun*  
 miscarriage

**bwoggèè** can be aborted

**bwòggò** miscarrying

**bwogo** [bwògò] *noun*  
butter still to be processed

**bwogo** [bwòggò] *noun*  
miscarrying

**bwol** [bwòöl] *verb*  
1 (to) deceive  
2 (to) tell lies

**bwóllá** deception, lying

**bwólléè** self deception

**bwólléè** can be deceived

**bwóllé** deceive him

**bwóllò** deceiving

**bwolo** [bwòllò] *noun*  
deceiving

**bwola** [bwóllá] *noun*  
deception

**bwola** [bwólá] *noun*  
a royal dance performed  
usually during enthralling  
of, funeral or entertain-  
ment of a chief

**bwom** [bwòdm] *noun*  
wing

**bwon** [bwòön] *verb*  
(to) deride a thing being  
offered as not enough

**bwønnò** overlooking a gift  
as inadequate

**bwon** [bwóón] *noun*  
deriding a thing, believ-  
ing that it is not enough

**bwønnò** a feeling that a  
thing being offered is not  
enough

**bwong** [bwòòng] *adjective*  
young

*bwóòng dyààng* a heifer

**bwot** [bwòdt] *verb*  
1 (to) escape  
2 (to) survive

3 (to) escape narrowly with  
one's life

**bwot** [bwòdt] *verb*  
1 (to) desist from pursuing  
an issue further; leave it  
alone

2 to leave behind

**bwóttèè** can be left alone,  
behind

**bwoto** [bwòttò] *noun*  
1 desisting from pursuing  
a course of action

2 leaving behind, giving  
up on

**bwoto** [bwòtò] *noun*  
a person skilled in a job

**bwoyo** [bwòyyò] *verb*  
defeating, overcoming

**bwoyo** [bwóyò] *noun* foam,  
froth, bubble

**bwum** [bwúüm] *noun*  
swindling, cheating

**bwúmmò** swindling, cheat-  
ing

**bye** [byèè] *noun*  
1 termite  
2 anthill

**byel** [byèèl] *verb*  
(to) straddle a baby on the  
back

**byéllèè** can be carried on  
the back

**byèllò** the act of carrying  
a baby on the back

**byelo** [byèllò] *noun*  
carrying (a child) on the  
back

**byen wang** [byéén wààng] *noun*  
eyebrow, eyelid

**byeny** [byèèny] *adverb*  
(of an arrow) narrowly miss

the target

**byero** [byèrò] *noun*  
afterbirth, placenta

## C c

**ca** [càà] *adverb*  
over there; there

*én càá!* there she is!

ALSO **cáá**

**caa** [càà] *noun*

1 hour, time, period  
2 watch, clock

ALSO **cáwà**

**caa** [càà] *verb*

(to) despise, look down upon  
*pèè icáá dánòò* do not de-  
spise people

**caar** [càár] *adjective*

1 (of a person) careless, clumsy  
2 (of morality) loose  
*nyákó mā cáár* a loose girl  
**cárrò** being of or having  
a loose character

ALSO **cáár**

**caar** [càár] *verb*

1 (to) shine a light on to  
the eye etc

2 (to) dazzle

**cárrò** shining light on the  
eyes

**caat** [cààt] *noun*

1 trading

2 business

**caat** [cààt] *verb*

1 (to) sell, trade

2 (to) do business  
**cáttèè** can be sold, traded  
**cáttò** trading, selling

**caaro** [càrrò] *verb*  
shining a light in the eyes;  
dazzling

**cab** [cááb] *noun*  
defamation, humiliation  
*làcàab nyíng* one who speaks  
ill of a person

**cabe** [càbbéè] *verb*  
of reputation to suffer

**cabit** [càbfít] *noun*  
1 week  
2 Sunday  
*càbfít àcèèl* one week  
*cèèng càbfít* Sunday

**cabo** [càbbò] *noun*  
ruining one's name

**cabun** [càbúún] *noun* soap  
SWA *sabuni*

**cac** [cáác] *noun*  
1 disdain  
2 despising

**cac** [cáác] *adverb*  
lift swiftly with ease

**cace** [càccéè] *verb*  
to struggle to make end  
meet

**caco** [càccò] *noun*  
grinding  
*càccò púúl* grinding ground-  
nuts

**cadatt** [càdáát] *noun*  
bathing shelter

**caden** [càdéén] *noun*  
witness

**cado** [càddóò] *verb*  
having a running stomach

**cado** [càddò] *noun*  
 diarrhoea, dysentry  
**cai** [cái] *noun*  
 1 tea  
 2 bribery  
 SWA *chai*  
**cak** [càák] *noun*  
 milk  
**cak** [càák] *verb*  
 start, commence  
**cákkèè** can be started; starts from, on  
**cákkéè** the beginning  
**cákkò** starting, commencing  
**caka** [cákkáà] *noun*  
 chatting  
**cako** [càkkò] *verb*  
 1 starting  
 2 being baptised  
*cákkò nyíng* being baptised  
*cákkò kwáán* start going to school  
**cal** [cáál] *noun*  
 1 picture, photograph  
 2 drawing, illustration  
**cal** [cáál] *adjective, noun*  
 1 alike  
 2 resemblance  
 3 alikeness  
**calo** [cállóò] *conjunction*  
 1 like  
 2 as, as if  
*ínéén cálló lákwyòò* you look like a thief  
**cam** [cáám] *noun*  
 food  
**cam** [càám] *verb*  
 (to) eat  
*càmmò déén* getting into debt

**cámmèè** can be eaten  
**càmmò** 1 eating 2 getting into debt  
**camo** [càmmò] *noun*  
 eating  
**can** [càän] *verb*  
 (to) pile, heap  
**can** [cáán] *noun*  
 (food) plate  
 ARA *sahaan*  
**can** [cààn] *noun*  
 poverty  
**can** [cààn] *verb*  
 (to) disturb, trouble  
*péé ícáän dánoò* do not disturb people  
**canduk** [càndúük] *noun*  
 box, suitcase  
 SWA *sanduki*  
**cane** [cànnéé] *verb*  
 (to) struggle to make ends meet.  
**cano** [cànnò] *verb*  
 heaping, piling  
**cano** [cànnò] *verb*  
 disturbing, troubling  
**cang** [càäng] *verb*  
 (to) heal  
*cànngó* healing  
**cany** [càäny] *adverb*  
 (of hair) plenty  
**cany** [càäny] *verb*  
 (to) hit with a stone  
*cànnýò* hitting  
**caran** [càràän] *noun*  
 sewing machine  
 SWA *carani*  
**caro** [càrò] *noun*  
 rural area

**carolok** [càrlóóyk] *noun*  
 words of wisdom; parable, proverb  
**cati** [cátì] *noun*  
 shirt (ENG)  
**cato** [càttò] *verb*  
 staggering  
**cayo** [càyyò] *verb*  
 1 despising  
 2 underestimating  
**ce** [cè] *conjunction*  
 (used in questions) won't..., don't...etc.  
*pé imíttó cè?* So, don't you want it?  
 ALSO **cè ká, ká cè**  
**cec** [cèec] *noun*  
 snatching  
**cedo** [cèddò] *verb*  
 roasting especially of groundnuts, meat  
**cee** [cèë] *verb*  
 (to) swoop and snatch  
**ceer** [cèér] *verb*  
 (to) slip  
**ceer** [cèér] *verb*  
 (to) rise from death  
**ceer** [cèér] *verb*  
 1 (to) row  
 2 (of grain) spread out to dry  
**ceg** [cèëg] *verb*  
 (to) close door, box etc.  
*céggéè* can be closed  
*cèggò* closing, shutting  
**cego** [cègò] *adjective*  
 short  
 SGL **cèëk**  
**cek** [cèëk] *adjective*  
 short  
 PLU **cèëgò**  
**cek** [cèëk] *verb*  
 1 (of fruits) to ripen  
 2 (of food) to cook  
 3 (of beer) to complete fermentation  
 4 (of grain) be ready for harvest  
**ceko** [cèkkò] *verb*  
 producing simsim  
**cel** [cèèl] *noun*  
 fence  
**cel** [cèèl] *verb*  
 (to) fry  
**céllèè** can be fried  
**céllò** frying  
**cel** [cèèl] *noun*  
 (to) fence, enclose  
**céllèè** can be fenced  
**céllò** fencing  
**cel** [cèèl] *noun*  
 a net for hanging utensils from the roof  
**cel** [cèèl] *verb*  
 1 (to) shoot  
 2 (to) hit with stones; throw stones at  
*célléé* throwing stones at each other; shooting at each other  
**célléè** can be stoned, shot at  
**céllò** stoning, shooting  
**celo** [cèllò] *noun*  
 bird species, a sparrow  
**celo** [cèllò] *noun*  
 1 frying  
 2 fencing, enclosing

**celo** [cèllò] *noun*  
 1 pelting, hurling stones  
 at, stoning  
 2 shooting  
**cen** [céén] *adverb*  
 still to come, behind  
**cen** [cèèn] *noun*  
 spirits, often vengeful one  
 of the dead  
**cen** [cèèn] *verb*  
 (to) curse, put a spell on  
**cènnò** cursing, casting a  
 spell on  
**cente** [cénthè] *noun*  
 money  
**ceno** [cèñò] *noun*  
 loin cloth (of women)  
**ceng** [cèëng] *noun*  
 1 sun  
 2 day of the week  
 3 day time  
**cèëng càbìst** Sunday  
**dyèè cèëng** during the day  
**ceng** [cèëng] *adverb*  
 in the past  
**cer** [cèér] *verb*  
 (to) insist on doing a thing  
**cèrrò lòòk** insisting on an  
 issue  
**cèrréè** insisting upon do-  
 ing a thing  
**cérrè** she is insisting upon  
**cere** [cérél] *noun*  
 whip made usually from  
 hippopotamus hide  
 ALSO ànínd  
**cere** [cérél] *noun*  
 a steep piece of land up-  
 wards, hill

**cere** [cèrréè] *verb*  
 (to) insist on doing a thing  
 one is not capable of, or  
 not wanted to do  
**cèrrò** insistence  
**cero** [cèrrò] *verb*  
 1 drive animal by hunters  
 2 to insist  
**ceyo** [cèyyò] *verb*  
 snatching.  
**ci** [cí] *conjunction*  
 but, then  
**ci** [cí] *noun*  
 wife of  
*cí wòddò* my son's wife; daugh-  
 ter in law  
**cib** [cíib] *verb*  
 (to) gently and carefully  
 place, put a thing in a place  
**cíbbèè** can be gently placed,  
 put in place  
**cíbbò** placing a thing gen-  
 tly in a place  
**cid** [cíid] *verb*  
 1 (to) blacken  
 2 (to) make a thing dirty  
**cid** [cíid] *verb*  
 (to) clean or polish the grind-  
 ing stone  
*cíid wìì kìddí* clean the grind-  
 ing stone  
**cida** [cida] *noun*  
 bed made from Y-shaped  
 poles dug into the ground  
 as the legs  
**cik** [ciík] *verb*  
 (to) instruct  
**cíkkèè** can be instructed  
**cikkè** instruct her

**cíkkéè** instructing each other  
**cikkò** instructing  
**cik** [ciík] *verb*  
 (to) lay traps  
**cíkkèè** can be trapped  
**cikkò** laying traps  
**cik** [ciík] *noun*  
 1 law, rules, regulations  
 2 the Commandment  
**CFR óór**  
**ciko** [cikkò] *noun*  
 1 instructing 2 laying traps  
**cil** [ciíl] *adjective*  
 clean  
 ALSO **lèèng**  
**cilo** [cílò] *adjective*  
 dirt  
**cim** [ciílm] *verb*  
 (to) point to; point at; point  
 out  
**címmèè** can be pointed out,  
 at, to  
**címmè** point her out, point  
 at her  
**címmò** pointing at, to, out  
**cim** [ciím] *noun*  
 telephone SWA *simu*  
**cimo** [címmò] *noun*  
 pointing to; pointing out  
**cin** [ciíñ] *noun*  
 1 intestine  
 2 tripe  
**cing** [ciíng] *noun*  
 hand  
**cir** [ciír] *verb*  
 (to) endure, tolerate  
**círréè** can be endured  
**círrò** enduring, putting up  
 with

**ciro** [círrò] *noun*  
 enduring  
**cirikali** [círikálí] *noun*  
 soldier  
 SWA *shrikali*  
**cit** [ciít] *verb*  
 (to) go  
**cittò** going  
**cito** [cittò] *noun*  
 going  
**citam** [cítáám] *noun*  
 stamp (ENG)  
**citecen** [cítécèn] *noun*  
 station (police, train etc)  
 (ENG)  
**cito** [cittò] *verb*  
 putting up with, enduring  
**cittò cààn** enduring poverty  
**cito** [cittò] *verb*  
 going  
**cob** [còòb] *verb*  
 spear, pierce  
**cóbbèè** can be speared, stabbed  
**còbbè** stab him  
**còbbò** stabbing  
**cob** [còòb] *verb*  
 (to) finish, complete  
**cóbbèè** can be completed  
**còbbò** completing  
**cobo** [còbò] *noun*  
 piercing, stabbing  
**cobo** [còbbò] *noun*  
 completing  
**coc** [cóóc] *noun*  
 1 writing  
 2 sowing  
**cod** [còòd] *verb*  
 (to) break, snap  
**còddò** breaking off, snap-  
 ping

**codo** [còddò] *noun*  
 snapping, breaking off  
**coga** [cógá] *noun*  
 castor oil tree, seed  
**cogi** [cóggí] *adjective*  
 (a bunch of) big, huge things  
**cogo** [cògô] *noun*  
 bone  
**cogo** [cògô] *noun*  
 last born  
 CFR káyód  
**cok** [còdk] *verb*  
 (to) collect, gather  
**cok** [códk] *adjective*  
 near  
**cok** [cóök] *adverb*  
 in the near future, soon  
**cok** [còök] *verb*  
 (of rain) to cease  
**cokci** [cókci] *noun*  
 socks (ENG)  
**coke** [còkkéè] *verb*  
 coming together; gathering, assembling, collecting  
**coko** [còkkò] *verb*  
 bringing together; collecting, gathering, assembling  
**coko** [còkkò] *verb*  
 connecting poles together  
**coke** [cóól] *adjective*  
 1 black  
 2 dark  
 3 dirty  
**cwínnýé cóól** he is evil hearted  
**col** [còöl] *verb*  
 assist a woman giving birth  
**cola** [còlá] *noun*  
 state of mourning  
**com** [còöm] *verb*  
 (to) fix a hoe handle

**còmmò** fixing a hoe handle  
**com** [còöm] *verb*  
 (to) converge upon a person  
**còmmò** converging upon a person  
**coom** [còöm] *verb*  
 (to) pour  
**comoro** [còmòrò] *noun*  
 a tree whose leaves can be used as sandpaper  
**con** [còön] *adverb*  
 1 in the past  
 2 early  
 òdskò còön early in the morning  
**cong** [còöng] *noun*  
 knee  
 cònggá my knees  
**conglum** [còönglúüm] *noun*  
 grass stalk  
**cony** [còöny] *verb*  
 make a hole in polenta  
**conya** [cònnyà] *noun*  
 abuse  
**coo** [còö] *verb*  
 (to) write  
**coo** [còö] *verb*  
 (to) sow  
**coo** [còö] *noun*  
 1 men  
 2 husbands  
 SGL. lácò  
**coo** [còö] *verb*  
 1 (to) wake up  
 2 (to) rise  
**coo** [còö] *adjective*  
 (of smell) pungent, foul

**coo** [còö] *noun*  
 guinea worm  
**coo** [còö] *noun*  
 porcupine  
**coo** [còö] *noun*  
 boundary  
**coor** [còör] *verb*  
 (to) push  
**coro** [còrò] *noun*  
 a board game, which may be dug on the ground, having rows and columns  
**coro** [còrrò] *verb*  
 pushing  
**coro** [còrrò] *verb*  
 wasting money  
**cot** [còöt] *noun* making love  
**cot** [còöt] *verb*  
 (to) snap, break  
**cot** [còöt] *verb*  
 reaching puberty  
**coto** [còttò] *noun* mud  
**coto** [còttò] *verb* snapping, breaking  
**coto** [còttò] *verb*  
 pounding a wet cassava, groundnut  
**coyo** [còyyò] *verb*  
 1 waking  
 2 rising up  
**coyo** [còyyò] *verb*  
 1 writing  
 2 sewing  
**cub** [cùüb] *verb*  
 stab, spear  
**cubbèè** can be stabbed  
**cubbèè** stabbing each other  
**cubbò** stabbing, spearing

**cubu** [cùbù] *adverb*  
 splashing noise made by a thing falling in water  
**cubo** [cùbbò] *noun*  
 stabbing, spearing  
**cuc** [cùùc] *adverb*  
 really black  
**cóól ní cùùc** completely dark  
**cuce** [cùccéè] *verb*  
 to hang around for a thing  
**cuci** [cúcì] *noun*  
 husks, chaff  
**cud** [cùüd] *verb*  
 to kill a person already dying  
**cude** [cùddéè] *verb*  
 assisting in death  
**cudo** [cùddò] *verb*  
 killing a person already dying  
**cudu** [cùddù] *adjective*  
 protruding, jutting out  
**cugu** [cùgù] *noun*  
 ants  
**cuk** [cúük] *noun*  
 market  
 ARA shouk  
**cuk** [cùük] *verb*  
 1 encourage to do usually an unpleasant thing  
 2 (of a dog) set on a target  
**cuka** [cúkà] *noun*  
 bedsheet  
**cukari** [cùkári] *noun*  
 sugar (ENG)  
**cuке** [cùkkéè] *verb*  
 1 (to) try to  
 2 (to) attempt  
**cuku** [cùkkù] *verb*  
 urging

**cul** [cùūl] *verb*  
 (to) plug holes  
**cúllèè** can be plugged  
**cùllò** plugging  
**cul** [cùūl] *noun*  
 payment  
**cul** [cùūl] *verb*  
 (to) pay  
*cullò bányá* paying debts  
**cúllèè** 1 can be paid 2 paying the self  
**cùllò** paying  
**cul** [cùūl] *verb*  
 (to) avenge, revenge; pay back  
*cullò wààng* avenging, revenging, pay back  
**cul** [cùūl] *verb*  
 1 (to) dilute  
 2 (to) pour cold water into hot water or vice versa  
 3 (to) add more water into a sauce  
**cula** [cùlā] *noun*  
 an island  
**cula** [cùlā] *adjective*  
 alone  
**culo** [cùllò] *verb*  
 diluting a thing with more water  
**culo** [cùllò] *noun*  
 1 paying  
 2 avenging  
 3 plugging  
**culu** [cùllú] *adverb*  
 splashing sound of a thing falling in water  
**cun** [cýún] *noun*  
 penis

**cun** [cùūn] *verb*  
 court (a girl)  
**cùnnà** courtship  
**cùnnèè** flirting  
**cùnnò** courting  
**cuno** [cùnnò] *noun*  
 courting  
**cung** [cùüng] *verb*  
 1 stand  
 2 stop, halt  
 3 contest an election  
*cunggù* standing, contesting an election, halting  
**cung kal** [cúúng káál] *noun*  
 millet chaff  
**cunge** [cúnggèè] *verb*  
 can be pressed  
**cungu** [cùrngrù] *noun*  
 1 standing  
 2 contesting  
**cuny** [cùüny] *verb*  
 build  
**cupa** [cúpà] *noun*  
 bottle  
**cupuria** [cùpùriâ] *noun*  
 saucepan  
*SWA sufuria*  
**cur** [cùüur] *verb*  
 pound  
**cur** [cùür] *verb*  
 pour a large amount of water  
**cura** [cúrà] *noun*  
 chapter  
**cura** [cúráâ] *noun*  
 mathematics, arithmetics  
**curu** [cùrrù] *verb*  
 1 pounding of millet  
 2 adding water

**curu buk** [cùurù búúk] *noun*  
 bellow  
**curuwal** [cùrùwáàl] *noun*  
 pair of trousers  
*SWA suruwaal*  
**cut** [cùüt] *adverb*  
 happening immediately, right now  
**cut** [cúüút] *noun*  
 suit (ENG)  
**cur** [cùür] *verb*  
 (to) groan  
**cwaaw** [cwáá] *noun*  
 tamarind  
**cwac** [cwááç] *adverb*  
 (modifies long) really long, far. *bòðr ní cwááç* really long, far  
**cwak** [cwàák] *noun* jaw  
**cwak** [cwàák] *verb*  
 (to) support, come to the aid of, defend  
**cwákkèè** can be defended, supported  
**cwákkè** support, defend her  
**cwákkò** defending, supporting  
**cwak** [cwàák] *verb*  
 stoke fire  
**cwak obo** [cwàák òbóò] *noun*  
 a pole to which hunting nets are tied  
**cwako** [cwàkkò] *noun*  
 supporting, defending  
**cwal** [cwàäl] *verb*  
 (to) send  
**cwállèè** can be sent  
**cwàllè** send her  
**cwállò** sending

**cwalo** [cwàllò] *noun*  
 sending  
**cwar** [cwàär] *noun*  
 husband  
*cwàrrá* my husband  
*cwàrrè* her husband  
*cwàrrí* your husband  
**cware** [cwàrè] *noun*  
 bedbugs  
**cwe** [cwèë] *verb*  
 (to) create, make, knit, mould  
**cwe** [cwèë] *noun*  
 creating, creation  
*cwèyyò* creating, moulding  
*làcwèèc* creator; God  
**cwe** [cwéé] *noun*  
 meat soup  
**cwe** [cwéé] *verb*  
 1 (to) be fat  
 2 (to) become fat  
*cwéyyò* becoming fat, putting on weight  
**cweec** [cwééc] *noun*  
 1 being fat  
 2 becoming fat  
**cwer** [cwèër] *verb*  
 1 (to) leak  
 2 (to) bleed  
**cwer** [cwèër] *verb*  
 (to) plane wood  
**cwero** [cwèrrò] *verb*  
 planing wood  
**cwet** [cwétâ] *noun*  
 sweater, pullover (ENG)  
**cweyo** [cwèyyò] *noun*  
 creating, moulding  
**cwi** [cwíi] *verb*  
 (to) suck

**cwic** [cwíic] *noun*  
 sucking  
**cwiny** [cwíiny] *noun*  
 1 heart  
 2 sentiments, emotions  
*cwínyé cwéé* he is upset  
**cwiny** [cwíiny] *verb*  
 (of water etc level) to dip,  
 fall low, reduce  
**cwiny** [cwíiny] *verb*  
 (of polenta) to dip into sauce  
**cwiny** [cwíiny] *verb*  
 1 to light  
 2 set alight  
*cwínyò* setting alight, lighting  
**cwinyo** [cwínyò] *noun*  
 1 (to) be stung by a bee  
 etc  
 2 (to) set alight; torch  
**cwir** [cwíir] *noun*  
 rainy season  
**cwit** [cwiít] *noun*  
 sweet (ENG)

## D d

**daa** [dàà] *verb*  
 (to) quarrel  
*dàà móón* unceasing rain  
**daa** [dàà] *noun*  
 quarelling, bickering  
**daa** [dàà] *noun*  
 1 grandmother  
 2 mother of one's husband;  
 mother in law  
*dàà nā* my grandmother,  
 my mother in law

**dàà wà** our grandmother,  
 our mother in law  
**daa** [dàà] *verb*  
 (to) enlarge, widen  
**daa-** [dàà-] *prefix*  
 lady, woman  
 ALSO **dáá**  
*dàà qbilàj* a woman who  
 looks after the ancestral shrine  
*dáá kér* royal wife; queen  
*dáá cwíiny* beloved wife,  
 favourite wife  
*dáá tòò* widower  
**dab** [dààb] *verb*  
 (to) sew or stitch up tem-  
 porarily and hurriedly  
*dàbbò* sewing up tempor-  
 arily  
**daba** [dàbà] *noun*  
 mud  
**dad** [dààd] *verb*  
 (to) cut open, split open  
*dàddò* cutting open  
**dag** [dàág] *verb*  
 (to) refuse, reject; to not  
 like  
 ALSO **déég**  
*dàggò* hating, hatred, re-  
 fusal  
**dag** [dáág] *noun*  
 refusal, rejection, hatred  
 ALSO **déég**  
**dago** [dàggò] *noun*  
 refusing, refecting  
**dak** [dààk] *adjective*  
 a large utensil  
*dàñk kwóón* cooking uten-  
 sil  
**dak** [dààk] *verb*

move to another area; im-  
 migrate  
**dako** [dákóó] *noun*  
 1 woman  
 2 wife  
*dákó nā* my wife  
 PLU **mójón**  
**dan** [dàän] *noun*  
 palate  
**dan** [dàän] *noun*  
 inner top part of house; ceil-  
 ing  
**dano** [dánóò] *noun*  
 human being, person  
**dang** [dàñg] *verb*  
 (to) scrape especially meat  
 from the skin  
**dany** [dààny] *adverb*  
 scatter in all direction when  
 in flight  
**dany** [dààny] *verb*  
 1 (to) part hair  
 2 (to) part ways  
**danyo** [dànnyo] *verb* separat-  
 ing, parting  
**danyu** [dànyú] *noun*  
 rainbow  
**dar** [dàär] *verb*  
 (to) separate or clean by  
 sorting out  
**dat** [dàät] *verb*  
 (to) spear several times  
**dawa** [dáwà] *noun*  
 medicine  
 SWA **dawa**  
 ALSO **yàat**  
**dayo** [dàyyò] *noun*  
 being a grandmother  
**dayo** [dàyyò] *verb*  
 widening

**debe** [débè] *noun*  
 tin of about four gallons  
 SWA **debbe**  
**dec** [dééc] *verb*  
 retching, puking, vomit-  
 ing  
**dec** [dééc] *noun*  
 strangulation  
**ded** [dèèd] *verb*  
 open by force  
**dede** [dèèdè] *adjective*  
 (of water) lukewarm  
**dee** [dèè] *verb*  
 (to) strangulate  
*dènnéè* to strangulate each  
 other, the self  
*dénéè* can be strangled  
*dènnò* strangling  
**dee** [dèè] *verb*  
 (to) adorn, make beauti-  
 ful  
**dee** [déé] *verb*  
 pride  
**dek** [dèèk] *noun*  
 (meat, vegetable, etc) sauce  
*dèèk bòò* vegetable (cow peas  
 leaves) sauce  
*dèèk rìngò* meat sauce  
**deel** [dèèl] *noun*  
 skin, hide  
*dèèl ràà* hippopotamus hide  
**deel** [dèèl] *verb*  
 (to) keep an eye on  
**dem** [dèèm] *adjective*  
 tired  
**dem** [dèèm] *verb*  
 cut a big chunk  
**den** [déén] *noun*  
 debt, loan

**SWA den**  
 ALSO bányá  
**den** [dèēn] *verb*  
 (to) borrow, loan  
**dennò** cààn enduring poverty; suffering  
**dennè** can be borrowed or loaned  
**dennè** loan him or her  
**dennò** loaning, borrowing  
 SWA den  
**deno** [dènnò] *noun*  
 loaning, borrowing  
**der** [dèēr] *verb*  
 (to) decorate  
**der** [déér] *noun*  
 strangulating the self; committing suicide  
**dero** [dèrò] *noun*  
 granary  
**det** [dèët] *adjective*  
 fresh  
**deyo** [dèyyò] *noun*  
 ornament  
**deyo** [dèyyò] *verb*  
 strangling  
**did** [diid] *verb*  
 insist  
**dii** [dií] *verb*  
 press, persevere  
**dil** [diíl] *verb*  
 stuff, compress, press  
**diléè** can be stuffed, compressed, pressed  
**dillò** stuffing, compressing  
**dilo** [dillò] *noun*  
 stuffing, compressing  
**dim** [dim] *noun*  
 spike

**din** [djin] *verb*  
 (to) thresh grain  
**dinnè** can be threshed  
**dinnò** threshing  
**dini** [dini] *noun*  
 religion  
 SWA dini  
**dino** [dinnò] *verb*  
 softening hide  
**ding** [diìng] *adjective*  
 narrow  
**ding** [diìng] *verb*  
 (to) strain beer  
**ding** [diìng] *noun*  
 chin  
**ding** [diìng] *verb*  
 (to) coerce  
**ding** [diìng] *adjective*  
 numb  
**ding** [diìng] *noun*  
 deafness  
**dingi dingi** [dingi dingi] *noun*  
 a dance displaying elegance, beauty and adeptness, usually by girls  
**dingo** [dìngò] *verb*  
 straining local beer kwètè  
**dir** [diír] *verb*  
 1 (to) move away  
 2 (to) edge backward or forward  
**dírré céén** move back  
**dírréè** can be moved  
**dírréè** move back, away  
**dírrò** moving  
**dira** [dirá] *noun*  
 communal work done by women  
**dirica** [diríçà] *noun*  
 window

SWA dirisa  
 ALSO wààng òt  
**diro** [dîrró] *noun*  
 craftmabship, skill  
**diro** [dîrrò] *noun*  
 1 edging closer or farther  
 2 moving a thing  
**dit** [diít] *noun*  
 art, skill  
**diyo** [dîyyò] *verb*  
 pressing , compressing  
**do** [dô] *adverb*  
 used for assurance  
 àwáccò dó I did inform her!  
**dob** [dôob] *noun*  
 treachery  
**dobø** [dôbbò] *noun*  
 betraying  
**dobø** [dôbò] *noun*  
 leprosy  
 lâdôbô a leper  
 lûdôbô lepers  
**dod** [dôqd] *verb*  
 (to) pile, stack  
**dôddéè** can be stacked, piled  
**dôddéè** the act of piling, stacking up  
**dôddò** stacking, piling things, stacking  
**dog** [dôog] *noun*  
 1 mouth  
 2 river source  
 3 beak, brim  
 dôog ôot door  
**dog** [dôog] *noun*  
 language  
 dôog múnú language of the white people; English  
**dogi** [dôgi] *noun*  
 poorly developed beans, nuts etc  
**dogo** [dôgò] *noun*  
 tree bark  
**dok** [dôök] *verb*  
 return, go back  
 dôök páçò go back home  
**dok** [dôök] *verb*  
 to become  
 dôkkôô becomes, becoming  
 dôkkô râc will become bad  
 dôkkô râc becoming bad  
**doke** [dôkké] *verb*  
 procrastination  
 ALSO gâlléè  
**doko** [dôkkò] *verb*  
 1 going back, returning  
 2 becoming  
 dôkkò lâkwôô becoming a thief  
**dol** [dôol] *verb*  
 (to) fold up, roll up  
 dôol kâbùtô fold up the sleeping things  
 dôllèè can be folded up  
 dôllò folding up  
**dol** [dôol] *noun*  
 circular hut structure which rests on the poles  
**dolo** [dôllò] *verb*  
 folding up, rolling up  
**dolo** [dôlò] *noun*  
 colobus monkey  
**dong** [dôöng] *conjunction, adverb*  
 1 then, after  
 2 now  
 dôöng bêer it is better now  
**dong** [dôöng] *verb*

1 (to) remain behind  
 2 (to) be left back  
**dong** [dòöng] *verb*  
 (to) grow, mature, develop  
*dónggó mábéér* it is growing well  
*dónggò bér* growth is good; development is good  
*dònngò* growing up, developing, maturing  
**dong** [dòöng] *verb*  
 (to) hit especially with the fist; box  
*dónngèè* can be hit  
*dònngò* hitting  
**dong** [dòöng] *verb*  
 (to) raise an alarm  
*dònngò díúùr* raising an alarm  
**dongo** [dònngò] *verb*  
 growing up, developing  
**dongo** [dònngò] *verb*  
 hitting, slapping  
**dony** [dòöny] *verb*  
 1 (to) enter  
 2 (to) grasp a concept, understand  
 3 (to) get out into  
**donyo** [dònnyò] *verb*  
 1 entering  
 2 enlisting, joining  
 3 understanding  
*ddónnyò i wìā mā bér* I have understood it well  
**donyo** [dònnyò] *verb*  
 entering, enlisting  
**doo** [dòö] *verb*  
 (to) weed  
*dòyyò* weeding  
**doo** [dòö] *noun*

1 weed  
 2 weeding  
**door** [dòöör] *verb*  
 (to) drill, march  
*dórrèè* can be drilled  
*dórréè* marching  
*dórrò* the act of marching, drilling  
**dot** [dòöt] *verb*  
 1 (to) suck breast  
 2 (to) suckle  
*dóttèè* can be sucked  
*dóttò* sucking breast  
**dot** [dòöt] *verb*  
 (to) kiss  
 ALSO *nòttò*  
**dot** [dòöt] *verb*  
 (to) accuse  
*dóttèè* can be accused  
*dóttéè* trading accusations  
*dóttò* accusing  
**dot** [dòöt] *noun*  
 accusation  
**doto** [dòttò] *verb*  
 1 sucking breast; being breast fed  
 2 kissing  
**doto** [dòttò] *verb*  
 1 penance, confessing  
 2 accusation, accusing  
*dóttò báál* confessing  
**doyo** [dòyyò] *noun*  
 weeding  
**ducu** [dúcú] *adjective*  
 all  
*gín dúcú* all of them  
**dud** [dúúd] *noun*  
 buttocks  
**dugu** [dùgú] *verb*

1 swelling  
 2 skin disease  
**duka** [dúkà] *noun*  
 shop  
*SWA dhuka*  
**dul** [dùül] *verb*  
 coerce  
**dul** [dùül] *verb*  
 stuff things into your mouth etc  
**dul** [dúül] *noun*  
 club as a weapon  
**dula** [dùlá] *noun*  
 granary  
 ALSO *dérò*  
**dum** [dùüm] *verb*  
 (to) speak a foreign language  
**dume** [dùmè] *noun*  
 sorghum species  
**dumu** [dùmmù] *verb*  
 cutting a large piece  
**dumu** [dùmmù] *verb*  
 speaking of a foreign language  
**dung** [dùüng] *verb*  
 (to) frighten with much talk  
*dùnngò* load with many words  
**duny** [dùüny] *verb*  
 1 (to) wipe clean  
 2 (to) mop a wet surface  
*dúnnyèè* can be wiped  
*dúnnyù* wiping, mopping  
**duny** [dùüny] *verb*  
 1 (of smoke) to rise  
 2 (to) emit smell  
**dur** [dúür] *adjective*  
 stingy  
*lädüür* a stingy person

**dunyo** [dùnnnyò] *noun*  
 (of smoke) rising up  
**dur** [dùür] *verb*  
 (to) pile, heap  
*dúrrèè* collected together  
*dúrrò* assembling together  
**duru** [dúrrù] *verb*  
 (of animal) to be pregnant  
 ALSO *òdúróò*  
**durui** [dúrùù] *noun*  
 dregs found at water pot bottom  
**duru** [dùrrò] *noun*  
 assembling things  
**dwad** [dwàäd] *verb*  
 (to) entangle  
*dwàddò* getting entangled  
**dwado** [dwàddò] *noun*  
 entangling  
**dwal** [dwàäl] *verb*  
 1 (to) entangle  
 2 (to) get entangled  
*dwállá* entanglement  
*dwállèè* can be entangled  
*dwállò* entangling  
**dwal** [dwàäl] *verb*  
 (to) knead polenta  
**dwalo** [dwállò] *noun*  
 entangling  
**dwan** [dwáán] *noun*  
 1 voice  
 2 throat  
**dwar** [dwàär] *noun*  
 hunting  
*dwàrrò* hunting  
**dwaro** [dwàrrò] *noun*  
 hunting  
**dwe dwèè** *noun*  
 1 moon  
 2 month

**dwele** [dwèllèè] *verb*  
 (of a tall tree) to climb up  
**dwengo** [dwènggò] *verb*  
 speak fluently  
**dwt** [dwèt̄] *verb*  
 (of the eyes) to water  
**dwiny** [dwìny] *verb*  
 crush a thing  
**dwir** [dwìlr] *adverb*  
 fast, swift  
**dwírrò** fastness, swiftness  
**dwo** [dwòō] *verb*  
 (to) drive  
**dwòyyò** driving  
**dwoc** [dwóōc] *verb*  
 driving  
**dwod** [dwòd̄] *verb*  
 pile  
**dwóddèè** can be piled  
**dwòddò** piling up  
**dwodo** [dwòddò] *verb*  
 1 tying goats  
 2 piling up  
**dwog** [dwòög] *verb*  
 1 (to) go back, return  
 2 (to) come back  
*dwòög pácō* come back home  
**dwòggò** returning  
**dwogo** [dwòggò] *verb*  
 returning  
**dwok** [dwòök] *verb*  
 (to) return a thing, person  
**dwókkèè** can be returned  
**dwòkkē** 1 return it back  
 to her 2 return her back 3  
 respond to her; reply her  
**dwòkkò** returning things  
**dwoko** [dwòkkò] *verb*  
 returning things, people

**dwol** [dwòd̄l] *noun*  
 animal pen; kraal  
**dwon** [dwòōn] *verb*  
 of a water source to dry  
 up  
**dwong** [dwòōng] *verb*  
 knock, tap  
*dwòōng dògòllà* knock at the  
 door  
**dwong** [dwòóng] *adjective*  
 big, large, plenty  
**dwor** [dwòōr] *verb*  
 pamper, indulge  
*dwòōr cwár̄l* indulge your  
 husband  
**dwoyo** [dwòyyò] *noun*  
 driving  
**dyak** [dyàák] *adjective*  
 wet  
**dyang** [dyààng] *noun*  
 cattle, cow  
 PLU **dyàngí**  
**dyangi** [dyángí] *noun*  
 cattle, cows  
 SGL **dyààng**  
**dye** [dyèè] *adjective*  
 middle  
**dyed** [dyèèd̄] *verb*  
 (to) balance on the head;  
 stack up  
**dyèddò** balancing, stack-  
 ing up  
**dyedo** [dyèddò] *noun*  
 balancing a thing on the  
 head; stacking up  
**dyegi** [dyégi] *noun*  
 goats  
 SGL **dyèèl̄**  
**dyel** [dyèèl̄] *noun*

**goat**  
 PLU **dyégí**  
**dyeny** [dyéèny] *verb*  
 (to) insist  
**dyer** [dyèér] *verb*  
 (of food) to leave some; re-  
 serve some

## E e

**e [-e]** *prefix*  
 1 short form of the third  
 person pronoun; she, he  
 2 short form of the pro-  
 noun used to refer back  
 to the speaker; reflexive  
*dwàccò ní ècámmdò lòwórrò* he  
 said that he ate it yester-  
 day  
 ALSO **é**  
**e [e-]** *suffix*  
 1 the short form of third  
 person singular; she, he  
 2 the short form used as  
 the benefactive— to, for  
 him, her. *òkèllè lòwórrò* He  
 brought it for her yester-  
 day  
 3 the short form of the third  
 person pronoun used to  
 refer back to the speaker;  
 reflexive. *òlwóké lòwórrò* I  
 washed myself yesterday  
 4 short form of the third  
 person in possessive  
*òttéè* her house  
 ALSO **é**

**ee** [éé] *adverb*  
 negation marker, no  
*éè pé én* No, she /it is not  
 the one  
**ee** [èè] *adverb*  
 yes  
*èè mènnò én* yes, that is the  
 one; yes. she is the one  
**ego** [ègòò] *demonstrative*  
 those (near the addressee)  
*gín ègòò* they are those ones  
**el** [èèl̄] *verb*  
 1 to raise up, elavate  
 2 (of a covered or closed  
 thing) uncover, lift open  
*èèl̄ cíngí málò* raise up your  
 hand  
*élleè* can be lifted open  
*èllò* opening, lifting open  
**elo** [èllò] *verb*  
 initiate a thing  
*èllò lwéény* starting a fight  
**em** [éém] *noun*  
 thigh  
**em** [èém] *noun*  
 take, carry  
**en** [én] *pronoun*  
 full form of the third per-  
 son sg; she, it, he  
*én één* here she is!  
**en** [èèn] *adverb*  
 this, here  
*ènèè* here it is  
**ento** [éntóó] *conjunction*  
 but, however  
**er** [èèr] *verb*  
 initiate, instigate  
*èèr lwéény* start a fight  
*èrrò* initiating, starting

**ero** [èrrò] *noun*  
 starting, initiating  
**ete** [ètté] *verb*  
 attempting to do things beyond ones means  
**eyo** [èyò] *adverb*  
 yes

## G g

**ga** [gáá] *noun*  
 things, property, possession  
 ALSO jémì, jámì  
**ga** [gàá] *verb*  
 to glance  
**gab** [gàáb] *verb*  
 to hang up a thing  
*gàáb cáál málō* hang up the picture  
*gàabbò* hanging up  
**gab** [gàáb] *verb*  
 (to) mend  
**gábbèè** can be hung  
**gàbbò** mending  
**gaba** [gàbà] *adverb*  
 really tall, extremely tall  
*bòòr ní gábà* she is really tall  
**gabumente** [gàbùmén té] *noun*  
 government (ENG)  
 ALSO gáméntè  
**gabo** [gàbbò] *noun*  
 1 mending  
 2 hanging a thing up  
**gabuna** [gábúnà] *noun*  
 governor (ENG)

**gac** [gàāc] *verb*  
 (to) look through corner of the eyes; glance  
**gad** [gàād] *verb*  
 to gobble, eat excess amount  
**gàddò** excessive eating  
**gadi gadi** [gàdì gàdì] *noun*  
 wheelbarrow  
**gado** [gàddò] *noun*  
 excessive eating  
**gak** [gàák] *verb*  
 1 to remain behind  
 2 (to) not come back, return  
**gàkk** remaining behind  
**gak** [gàák] *verb*  
 (to) grind coarsely; first round of grinding  
**gàkkò** grinding a thing coarsely  
**gako** [gàkkò] *noun*  
 grinding coarsely  
**gal** [gàäl] *verb*  
 (to) delay  
**gàlléè** delaying the self  
**gàllò** delaying, holding back  
**gam** [gàäm] *verb*  
 (to) receive, accept  
**gámmè** receive him, welcome him  
**gámmèè** can be accepted  
**gàmè** accept her  
**gàmmò** acceptance  
**gam** [gàäm] *verb*  
 (to) respond, reply  
**gàmmè** respond to her  
**gámmèè** can be responded to  
**gàmmè** respond to her  
**gàmmò** responding to

**gamo** [gàmmò] *noun*  
 responding, answering, accepting  
**gan** [gáän] *adjective*  
 good  
**gànnò** to marvel  
**gano** [gànnò] *noun*  
 marvelling  
**gang** [gààng] *noun*  
 home, village  
**gango** [gàngò] *verb*  
 fencing the homestead  
**gango** [gàngò] *noun*  
 ancestral worship place  
**gango** [gàngò] *noun*  
 last funeral rites  
**gaar** [gàär] *verb*  
 search, look for  
**gar** [gàär] *noun*  
 train  
**gara** [gàrà] *noun*  
 ankle rattle  
**gara** [gàrá] *noun*  
 hen pen  
 ALSO gòró  
**garo** [gàrrò] *verb*  
 stabbing an animal  
**gaya** [gàyá] *noun*  
 sorghum species  
 ALSO gèyā  
**gayi** [gàyì] *noun*  
 cane  
**gec** [gèec] *verb*  
 guess  
**gèccò** guessing  
**geco** [gèccò] *verb*  
 guessing  
**ged** [gèed] *verb*  
 (to) build

**gedo** [géddó] *noun*  
 building, buildings  
**gee** [gèé] *verb*  
 (to) wipe clean  
**gèé máléèng** wipe it clean  
**gek** [gèèk] *noun*  
 hiccup  
 ALSO dìlik  
**gek** [géèk] *noun*  
 gecko  
**gem** [gèèm] *adjective*  
 greed  
**gem** [gèèm] *verb*  
 to be trapped  
**gemo** [gèmò] *noun*  
 an infectious disease  
**gemo** [gèmmò] *noun*  
 rebellion  
**gen** [géén] *noun*  
 trusting, believing in, having faith in  
**gen** [gèén] *verb*  
 1 (to) trust  
 2 (to) believe in  
 3 (to) rely upon  
**génnèè** can be trusted, relied upon  
**gènnéè** trust her, believe in her  
**gènnò** trusting in, believing in, relying on; having faith  
**geno** [gènnò] *noun*  
 trusting, believing  
**geng** [gèèng] *adjective*  
 a well built person  
**geng** [gèèng] *verb*  
 (to) prevent, hinder  
**génngèè** can be prevented

**gènngē** prevent her  
**gènngò** prevention  
**gengo** [gènngò] *noun*  
 preventing, obstructing  
**ger** [gēér] *verb*  
 (to) build  
**gèrrē** build a house for him  
**gérreè** can be built  
**gèrrò** the act of building  
**ger** [gēér] *verb*  
 (to) make love  
**gèrréé** making love  
**gèrrò** the act of making love  
**ger** [géér] *noun*  
 marriage  
**ger** [gēér] *verb*  
 (of a compound, road etc)  
 to clean by grading  
**geer** dìkàlì clean the compound  
**gèrrò** clearing the surrounding by digging  
**ger** [gèér] *adjective*  
 1 wild  
 2 angry  
**ger** [gèér] *noun*  
 animal path  
**gero** [gèrrò] *verb*  
 1 building  
 2 making love  
 3 marrying  
 4 clearing compound, road etc  
**gero** [gérró] *noun*  
 anger, ferocity, wildness, rage  
**get** [gèét] *verb*  
 block the way  
**geya** [gèyā] *noun*

sorghum species  
 ALSO **gàyā**  
**geyo** [gèyyò] *verb*  
 wiping up  
**gi** [gī-] *prefix*  
 1 short form of third person plural: 'they'  
 2 the short form used in the non-past  
**gityéè** they are present  
**CFR** gú-  
 ALSO **gi-**  
**gi** [-gī] *suffix*  
 1 short form of the third person plural pronoun; "they"  
 2 marks the possessive  
**òt gi** their house  
**méggí** theirs  
**gicere** [gícéré] *noun*  
 a small guard in which oil is kept  
**gicika** [gícikáà] *noun*  
 curtain  
 ALSO **kicikáà**  
**gid** [gīd] *verb*  
 (to) tickle  
**giddò** tickling  
**gido** [giddò] *verb*  
 tickling  
**gigi** [gigī] *pronoun*  
 theirs  
**gigu** [gigū] *noun*  
 1 their things  
 2 those things  
**gik** [gīk] *verb*  
 1 (to) end, bring to an end  
 2 (to) arrest the development  
**gikkò** ending, terminating

**gik** [gīk] *noun*  
 hiccup  
 ALSO **ögìlk**  
**gik** [gīk] *noun*  
 1 ending, terminating  
 2 halting  
**giko** [gikkò] *verb*  
 1 ending  
 2 terminating, termination  
 3 bringing to an end  
**gikun** [gíkúún] *noun*  
 fowl fleas  
 ALSO **kíkúún, kíkúúny**  
**gin** [gíin] *pronoun*  
 full form of the third person plural pronoun, "they."  
**gín lùkwoò** they are thieves  
**gin** [gíin] *noun*  
 1 things  
 2 instruments, tools  
**gíin cáàm** eating utensils  
**gínnéè** her things  
**gíin gf** their things, property  
**gin** [gíin] *noun*  
 possession, property  
 PLU **jémì**  
**ging** [gsíng] *adverb*  
 tying things tightly  
**gingi** [gíngi] *adjective*  
 petulance  
**giny** [gíny] *verb*  
 1 tickle  
 2 rub  
**gínnyéè** can be tickled, rubbed  
**gínnyò** tickling, rubbing  
 ALSO **giddí**  
**gipiny** [gípíny] *noun*  
 property

**gipwola** [gípwólā] *noun*  
 misfortune, mishap  
 ALSO **kípólā**  
**git** [gílt] *verb*  
 (to) peel  
**gitté** peel it for her  
**gítteè** can be peeled  
**gittò** peeling  
**gito** [gíttò] *noun*  
 peeling  
**gitoga** [gítogáà] *noun*  
 grass species used for building granaries  
**gitogo** [gítogó] *noun*  
 placenta, afterbirth  
 ALSO **pèél, byèrò**  
**gob** [gòob] *verb*  
 1 (to) scrape  
 2 collect dirt  
**gòbbò** scraping  
**goba** [gòbà] *noun*  
 lies  
*lágòbà* a liar  
*lúgòbà* liars  
**goc** [góóc] *noun*  
 beating, striking, hitting  
**goga** [gógá] *noun*  
 a shack  
**goga** [gògà] *noun*  
 jest, concert, play, drama  
**gogogogo** [gògògògò] *noun*  
 turaco  
**gogo** [gògò] *adverb*  
 being spread out  
**gogo** [gógó] *noun*  
 fence made of logs, stockade  
**gok** [góók] *noun*  
 brisket

<b>gool</b> [gòōl] <i>verb</i>	<b>gony</b> [góóny] <i>noun</i>	<b>1 rock, stone</b>	<b>gul</b> [gùùl] <i>noun</i>
1 (to) extract, take out, clear	a resting place	2 mountain, hill	nook
2 (to) string things together		<b>goyo</b> [gòyyò] <i>verb</i>	gúúl òòt corner of a room
3 (to) curve a hole out of		1 beating	<b>gul</b> [gùùl] <i>verb</i>
4 (to) extract information		2 (of a person, thing) be- ing beaten by rain	dent, make a hole
out off		3 ringing a bell, telephone	<b>gullo</b> [gúllóó] <i>verb</i>
5 (to) excavate		4 raising an alarm	sprouting
<b>gólliè</b> can be extracted, cleared, excavated	<b>gónnýè</b> can be untied	5 blessing	<b>gum</b> [gùùm] <i>noun</i>
<b>góllò</b> hollowing, extract- ing, excavating	<b>gónnýò</b> untying	6 constructing	luck
<b>gola</b> [gòlà] <i>noun</i>	<b>gonye</b> [gónnýè] <i>verb</i>	<b>góyyò bùùl</b> beating drum	<i>gùùm mábéér</i> good luck
snake, cobra	being delivered of a baby	<b>góyyò óláng</b> ringing a bell	<i>gùùm máráác</i> bad luck
<b>gola</b> [gólá] <i>adjective</i>	<b>gonyo</b> [gónnýò] <i>noun</i>	<b>góyyò láá</b> blessing	<i>gùùm kòòm</i> being lucky
double faced person	1 untying	<b>gub</b> [gùùb] <i>verb</i>	<b>gun</b> [gùùn] <i>verb</i>
<b>goli</b> [gòli] <i>noun</i>	2 setting free	(to) sip	crowding
fishing hook	<b>goo</b> [gòō] <i>verb</i>	<b>gúbbéè</b> can be sipped	<b>guna</b> [gùnà] <i>noun</i>
<b>golo</b> [gòllò] <i>noun</i>	1 (to) beat	<b>gùbbò</b> sipping	having a secret compart- ment
extracting, nodding	2 (to) bless	<b>guc</b> [gùúc] <i>verb</i>	<i>lápòòk cínggé gùnà</i> he who divides has hidden com- partments
<b>gom</b> [gòòm] <i>verb</i>	<b>góònýè</b> beating one another	<b>gud</b> [gùccò] <i>verb</i>	<b>gunia</b> [gùnùà] <i>noun</i>
1 (to) bend	<b>góonnýè</b> can be beaten	taking to flight	sack
2 (to) cause to bend	<b>gor</b> [góór] <i>noun</i>	<b>guci</b> [gùcís] <i>noun</i>	<b>bung</b> [gùüng] <i>verb</i>
<b>gómméè</b> can be bent	an animal species	a slave	kneel, bow
<b>gómmò</b> bending	<b>gor</b> [gòòr] <i>verb</i>	<b>guco</b> [gùccò] <i>noun</i>	<b>gùnnngò</b> kneeling, bowing
<b>gomeci</b> [góméç] <i>noun</i>	(to) decorate	1 throwing	<b>gungo</b> [gùnnngò] <i>noun</i>
female dress fashion, hav- ing a top joined to a wrap-	<b>goro</b> [gòró] <i>adjective</i>	2 taking to flight	kneeling, bowing
per below	weak, infirm, disabled	<b>gud</b> [gùùd] <i>verb</i>	<b>guny</b> [gùüny] <i>noun</i>
BNT <i>gomsi</i>	<i>lágòró</i> a weak, disabled per- son	touch, feel	1 rising of smoke
<b>gomo</b> [gòmmò] <i>verb</i>	<b>goro</b> [gòrò] <i>noun</i>	<b>gúddéè</b> can be touched, reach- able	2 bubbling of boiling wa- ter
yearning to have	fowl pen	<b>gùddò</b> touching	3 foaming of beer
<b>gon</b> [gòön] <i>verb</i>	ALSO <i>dgòng</i>	<b>gudo</b> [gùddò] <i>verb</i>	<b>gúnnyè</b> bubbling, rising, evaporating
1 go via (rather than straight)	<b>goro goro</b> [góró góró] <i>noun</i>	to be touched, affected by	<b>gùnyyò</b> bubbling, boiling
2 change direction	leopard	an issue	<b>gunya</b> [gùnyà] <i>noun</i>
<b>gónnò</b> changing direction	ALSO <i>ngùür, kwààc</i>	<i>lòk dgùddò én</i> the issues have	chimpanzee
<b>gong</b> [gòòng] <i>verb</i>	<b>goroto</b> [gòròtò] <i>noun</i>	touched her	<b>gunyo</b> [gùnnnyò] <i>noun</i>
partially shut	a sour vegetable	<b>gudo</b> [gùùdò] <i>noun</i>	bubbling, boiling
<b>gónnngò</b> partially shutting	ALSO <i>lògòròtò</i>	road, path, street	
<b>gongongwe</b> [gònggóngwéé] <i>noun</i>	<b>gore</b> [górréè] <i>verb</i>	ALSO <i>gùdù</i>	
praying mantis	can be decorated		
	<b>górrò</b> decorating		
	<b>got</b> [gòòt] <i>noun</i>		

**gur** [gúúr] *noun*  
 volcanic stones  
**gur** [gùúr] *verb*  
 1 assemble, gather, collect  
 2 arrange for funeral rites  
**gúréè** can be assembled  
**gúréè** assembling in one place  
**gúrrò** assembling  
**guro** [gúrdò] *verb*  
 1 (to) surround  
 2 (to) have the funeral rites  
**gur** [gùúr] *verb*  
 1 (to) season sauce  
 2 (to) nail up a thing  
**gúrrò** seasoning, nailing up  
**guro** [gúrrò] *noun*  
 assembling  
**guro** [gúrrò] *noun*  
 1 seasoning  
 2 nailing up  
**guru guru** [gúrùgúrù] *adjective*  
 not softly cooked  
**gut** [gùüt] *verb*  
 (of abscess) to collect and make to appear swollen  
**guti** [gútñ] *noun*  
 poles  
**gwa** [gwàà] *adjective*  
 1 rough, not smooth  
 2 difficult  
**gwa** [gwàà] *verb*  
 plaster a wall etc  
**gwac** [gwáác] *verb*  
 smearing  
**gwad** [gwààd] *verb*

clear, remove rubbish usually with the hand  
**gwàddò** removing  
**gwado** [gwàddò] *noun*  
 removing  
**gwak** [gwàák] *verb*  
 1 embrace  
 2 hold with arms across  
**gwàkkéè** having hands across the self, embracing one another  
**gwàkkò** embracing  
**gwako** [gwàkkò] *noun*  
 embracing  
**gwana** [gwánà] *noun*  
 cassava  
 ALSO **gúrà**  
**gwang** [gwàäng] *verb*  
 spoil, confuse  
**gwànngeè** being incoherent  
**gwànnngò** incoherent speaking  
**gwango** [gwànnngò] *noun*  
 incoherent speaking  
**gwanya** [gwányà] *noun*  
 a sour tasting vegetable  
**gwar** [gwàär] *verb*  
 (to) gather collect  
*gwàäär yúgñ* collect the rubbish  
**gwárrèè** can be collected  
**gwàrrò** collecting  
**gwara** [gwàrà] *noun*  
 calabash blown as a horn  
**gwaro** [gwàrrò] *noun*  
 collecting  
**gwayo** [gwàyyò] *verb*  
 smearing

**gwe** [gwèë] *verb*  
 1 (to) kick  
 2 (to) play football  
**gwééc** kicking, playing football  
**gwec** [gwèëc] *verb*  
 to come off at a joint, to split  
**gwe** [gwèë] *verb*  
 (to) scoop sauce, get sauce to eat  
**gwe** [gwèë] *noun*  
 constipation caused by indigestion  
**gwed** [gwèëd] *verb*  
 (to) flip pluck, remove  
**gwèddò** plucking, flipping  
**gwel** [gwèël] *verb*  
 (by hand movements) to beckon  
**gwele** [gwèël] *noun*  
 bedstead for sitting  
**gwel** [gwèël] *verb*  
 (to) get peanut butter etc with the finger  
**gwen** [gwèën] *verb*  
 (to) peel  
**gwènnò** peeling  
**gweno** [gwèñò] *noun*  
 hen  
**mìñ gwèñò** hen  
**twòòn gwèñò** cock  
**gweng** [gwèëng] *noun*  
 pebble, stone  
**gweny** [gwèëny] *verb*  
 (to) scratch  
**gwénnyèè** can be scratched  
**gwènnýò** scratching  
**gweny** [gwèëny] *verb*  
 (to) dislocate, come out of joint  
**gwenyo** [gwènnýò] *verb*  
 by passing each other without meeting  
**gwer** [gwèër] *verb*  
 (to) skimp for food  
**gwer** [gwèër] *verb*  
 (to) vaccinate  
**gwèrrò** vaccination, scarification  
**gwero** [gwèrrò] *noun*  
 vaccinating, scrafication  
**gwet** [gwèët] *verb*  
 (to) pluck  
**gweto** [gwèttò] *noun*  
 plucking  
**gweto** [gwèttò] *verb*  
 1 distracting attention  
 2 marking books etc  
**gweyo** [gwèyyò] *verb*  
 scooping sauce  
**gweyo** [gwèyyò] *verb*  
 kicking  
**gweyo** [gwéyyò] *verb*  
 (of a dog) to bark  
**gwin** [gwiñ] *verb*  
 skimp, eat in tiny bits  
**gwínnò** skimp eating  
**gwok** [gwòök] *verb*  
 1 (to) take care of  
 2 (to) protect  
**gwókkéè** can be taken care of  
**gwòkké** take care of her  
**gwòkkéè** taking care of the self  
**gwòkkò** taking care of  
**gwok** [gwóók] *adjective*

1 forbidden thing  
 2 taboo  
**gwok** [gwòòk] *adverb*  
 perhaps, may be  
 ALSO **gwòòk nyòò**  
**gwok** [gwóók] *noun*  
 dog  
**gwoko** [gwòkkò] *noun*  
 taking care of; protecting  
**gwong** [gwòòng] *noun*  
 stammering  
**gwor** [gwòòr] *verb*  
 1 (of a hole) to enlarge, dig deeper  
 2 to remove the top layers  
**gworo** [gwòrrò] *noun*  
 making larger

## I i

**i** [i-] *prefix*  
 1 short form of the second person singular pronoun; "you"  
 2 the short form as it attaches as a prefix to verbs and adjectives  
*icíttó kwènè* where are you going?  
*ibéèr* you are good  
 ALSO **i-**  
**i** [-i] *suffix*  
 1 short form of the second person singular pronoun used as the possessive; you  
*tyènní* your leg

2 short form of the pronoun used to refer back to the speaker; the dative  
*òkèllì* he brought you  
 3 short form of the singular pronoun used as a benefactive; to, for  
*òkèllì* he brought it for you  
 4 short form of the pronoun as it attaches to nouns  
*òttì* your house  
 ALSO **i**  
**i** [i] *preposition*  
 in  
*i òt* in the house  
**i** [i] *verb*  
 (short form of the future particle) be, will  
*à ñ cítto* I am going; I will be going  
**ic** [ic] *noun*  
 1 stomach, belly  
 2 pregnancy  
*tyéé kí ic* she is pregnant  
**ido** [iddo] *verb*  
 to be possessed by the spirits  
**il** [iil] *verb*  
 lift up, raise up  
*illèè* can be raised  
*illò* lifting up, hoisting  
**in** [iin] *pronoun*  
 the full form of the second person pronoun; "you"  
*íñ lákwoòd* you are a thief  
**ir** [ir] *preposition*  
 for  
*írrä* for me  
*írrè* for her  
*írrí* for you

**ir** [íir] *verb*  
 to cast a spell on, bewitch  
**it** [ít] *noun*  
 scorpion  
 ALSO **òtóòn**  
**it** [ítít] *noun*  
 1 ear  
 2 leaf  
**it** [íít] *noun*  
 a shallow well  
**it** [íít] *verb*  
 (to) climb, ascend  
*ittèè* can be climbed  
*ittò* climbing  
**ito** [ittò] *verb*  
 (animals) to mate  
**iyoo** [iyòò] *verb*  
 working hard

## J j

**ja** [jáā] *verb*  
 1 to have a bit of a thing  
 2 to prepare a piece of land for cultivation  
**jar** [jáár] *verb*  
 to rise up in rebellion  
**jab** [jááb] *verb*  
 1 (to) massage a wound, swelling with hot water  
 2 (to) clean a wound with hot water  
**jabu** [jábù] *noun*  
 gold  
 ARA *dhaab*  
**jaco** [jàccò] *verb*  
 grinding simsim  
**jago** [jágóò] *noun*  
 one of the lesser chiefs; sub-chief  
 BNT *jago*  
**jai** [jái] *noun*  
 hashis, opium  
**jak** [jääk] *verb*  
 to break a twig off a tree branch  
**jal** [jáàl] *noun*  
 man, fellow  
*jálì* this man  
**jal** [jääl] *verb*  
 (usually of food) to leave a portion for another person  
**jal** [jääl] *verb*  
 (to) cut grass  
**jalo** [jállò] *noun*  
 cutting grass  
**jami** [jámì] *noun*  
 1 goods, possession  
 2 luggage  
 ALSO *jémì*  
**jang** [jáäng] *noun*  
 tree branch  
**jany** [jáäny] *verb*  
 (of tree branch) to spread out  
*jànngé* its branch  
**jany** [jáäny] *verb*  
 (to) sit down  
**janyo** [jànnnyò] *verb*  
 straightening the hair; combing  
**jarara** [járrárà] *noun*  
 button  
 ARA *zirara*  
**jayo** [jáyyò] *verb*

taking something that does not belong to one

**jeba** [jébà] noun  
pocket  
ARA *jeba*

**jem** [jéém] verb  
(to) rebel, go on strike, revolt, uprise

**jèmmò** going on strike, rebelling

**jemi** [jémì] noun  
goods, possession, luggage  
ALSO *jámì*

**jemo** [jèmmò] noun  
revolting

**jeng** [jèéng] verb  
1 (to) make a thing lean against another  
2 (to) pledge a thing, put a deposit  
3 (to) pawn

**jènngéè** to lean against

**jènngò** leaning against, making a deposit, pawning

**jengo** [jèngngò] noun  
leaning against

**jeny** [jéenný] verb  
(to) get ready for a fight, flight; tense the muscles

**jénnyéè** he is getting tense

**jenyo** [jènnýò] noun  
getting tense

**jer** [jèér] verb  
(to) move away, withdraw  
*jèér cén* move back

**jer** [jéér] verb  
to belch

**jèrrò gwéè** belching from constipation

**jer** [jéér] noun  
humiliation

**jero** [jèrrò] noun  
belching from constipation

**jela** [jéélà] noun  
prison (ENG)

**jero** [jérò] noun  
zero (ENG)

**jic** [jíic] verb  
half cooking of meat

**ji** [jíi] noun  
people  
ALSO **jòò**

**ji** [jíi] verb  
of meat not properly cooked, partially cooked

**jijima** [jíjímà] noun  
shoes  
ARA *gizma*  
ALSO *wàar*

**jik** [jíík] adverb  
the sudden stopping rain etc.

**jiko** [jíkkò] noun  
bringing to an end; completion

**jin** [jíin] verb  
delay

**jínnò** suppressing, hushing up

**jino** [jínnò] noun  
suppressing, compressing

**jing** [jííng] verb  
(to) harden, tighten

**jíngò** having stunted growth

**jing** [jíung] adjective  
rigid, hard

**jiny** [jíiny] verb  
screw the eyes; stint

*jíny wángí* stint your eyes

**jir** [jíir] verb  
sneeze

**jírróò** sneezing

**jira** [jírá] noun  
tassel

**jiri** [jíri] noun  
the New testament

**jiro** [jírrò] noun  
jeering

**jiyo** [jíyyò] verb  
partial boiling of maize or beans

**jiyo** [jíiyò] noun  
blocking, closing

**job** [jòòb] verb  
1 (to) collect usually in handfuls  
2 to dip  
*jòòb i piñ* dive into the water

**jobi** [jòbì] noun  
buffalo  
ALSO *jùbì*

**jobo** [jòbbò] noun  
collecting handfuls

**jog** [jòög] verb  
(to) collect from people

**jogi** [jóggì] noun  
spirits, demons, witchcraft  
SGL *jòòk*

**jok** [jòòk] noun  
spirit, demon, god, witch, wizard  
PLU **jóggí**

**jol** [jòòl] verb  
1 (to) receive, welcome  
2 catch

**jólléè** can be received

**jòllé** receive him, welcome him

**jòllò** welcoming, especially visitors

**jolo** [jòllò] noun  
welcoming, receiving

**jom** [jòòm] verb  
(to) take wash the self; take bath

**jomo** [jòmmò] verb  
taking bath

**jonga** [jòngá] noun  
my friend (feminine)

**jongge** [jòngè] verb  
delaying, holding people back, not being on time

**jonngo** [jòngò] verb  
(of a job) not professionally accomplished

**jony** [jòöny] verb  
(to) become thin, emancipated

**jony** [jòöny] noun  
being thin, emancipated

**jonyo** [jònnyò] noun  
aids

**jony** [jòöny] adjective  
(of leg etc) to go numb; dead leg

**jor** [jóör] noun  
robe

**jot** [jòöt] verb  
to wet, moisten the mouth etc

**joto** [jòttò] verb  
being smeared with, covered in (blade of spear) drenched

**joyo** [jòyò] verb  
to deflate

**jub** [jùüb] verb  
(to) gather and collect in handfuls

júbbéè handfuls can be collected	jul [jùūl] <i>verb</i> sulk	jwa [jwāā] <i>verb</i> 1 (to) clean, scrub, polish 2 (to) brush teeth	jwer [jwēēr] <i>verb</i> (to) slash, cut grass
jubbé collect a handful for her	jüllò sulking	jwánnéè can be cleaned, polished	jwérèè can be pruned, slashed
jubbò collecting a handful of	jun [jún] <i>noun</i> chin	jwànnò cleaning, scrubbing, polishing	jwèrrò slashing
jubi [jùbi] <i>noun</i> buffalo ALSO jòbì	jung [jùūng] <i>verb</i> squeeze, wring jùūng bóngò wring the clothing	jwàyyò lâak brushing teeth jwàyyò wââr polishing shoes	jwero [jwèrrò] <i>verb</i> scooping water from a water logged place
jubo [jùbbò] <i>noun</i> taking a handful	jung [jùūng] <i>verb</i> (to) shrivel, shrink	jwano [jwànnò] <i>noun</i> polishing, cleaning	jwet [jwèēt] <i>verb</i> take to flight
juc [júúc] <i>verb</i> reprimand júúc pà mèggò the reprimand of mothers	junge [jünngéè] <i>verb</i> remaining behind, delaying	jwan [jwáán] <i>noun</i> boar tooth on a headgear	jwèttò taking to flight
jud [jùūd] <i>verb</i> pout jùdò sulking, pouting	jungo [jùnnngò] <i>verb</i> shrinking	jwan [jwáán] <i>adjective</i> a round hut	jwéét [jwéét] <i>noun</i> 1 foot prints 2 sound of footprints
jurk [jùük] <i>verb</i> 1 to stop, prevent from doing thing 2 (to) restrain, hold back, dissuade	jungo [jùnnngò] <i>verb</i> doing a job badly	jwan [jwàän] <i>verb</i> (to) rub or smear	jweto [jwèttò] <i>noun</i> taking to flight
júkkèè can be restrained, held back, stopped	juny [jùüny] <i>verb</i> erect a shelter	jwar [jwââr] <i>verb</i> to grow tall	jwi [jwii] <i>verb</i> (to) hiss
júkké restrain her	junya [júnyà] <i>noun</i> jiggers ALSO jwínyà	jwat [jwâât] <i>noun</i> jeering	jwi [jwí] <i>noun</i> marshy ground
júkkò stopping, restraining, holding back	junyo [júnyó] <i>noun</i> tree species preferred for rope making	jwat [jwâât] <i>verb</i> (to) hit usually with a cane, stick	jwi [jwii] <i>verb</i> (of a liquid) to ooze out of a porous container
juk [jùük] <i>verb</i> (to) collect, gather, pick, take a handful of jùük pýúl take a handful of nuts	jur [jùür] <i>verb</i> 1 pour water 2 (to) pass urine ALSO òony	jwâttéè can be struck jwaâtté hit her	jwi [jwii] <i>adverb</i> always, everyday, daily bïnnò kââny jwîj he is here always ALSO jwîj jwîj
juko [jùkkò] <i>noun</i> restraining; holding back	jut [jùüt] <i>verb</i> beat, hit jüttò beating, hitting	jwâttè hitting or striking each other jwâttò striking or hitting	jwic [jwîic] <i>noun</i> hissing
juko [jùkkò] <i>noun</i> taking a handful	jut [jùüt] <i>adverb</i> really short Lâcôò nì cèèk ní jùüt This man is really short	jwato [jwâttò] <i>noun</i> taking to flight; sprinting	jwik [jwíik] <i>noun</i> reduction, stopping, ending
jul [jùüü] <i>verb</i> take care of	juto [jüttò] <i>noun</i> beating, hitting	jwato [jwâttò] <i>noun</i> hitting	jwik [jwîik] <i>verb</i> (to) contain or reduce flow of a thing
		jwayo [jwâyyò] <i>verb</i> wiping, polishing ALSO jwânnò	jwikkéè can be reduced jwikkò slimming
		jwe [jwéé] <i>noun</i> an ugly being	jwiko [jwîkkò] <i>noun</i> slimming, reduction, reducing
		jwe [jwéé] <i>noun</i> tumour	

**jwil** [jwíll] *noun*  
 quail  
**jwinya** [jwínyà] *noun*  
 jiggers  
 ALSO **júnyà**  
**jwiyo** [jwìyyò] *verb*  
 hissing, jeering at a person

## K k

**ka** [kà] *preposition*  
 to, at, in  
 $\delta\tilde{b}ínnò$  kà kwáán she has come  
 to study  
**ka** [kà] *pronoun*  
 1 which  
 2 the place which; where  
 a thing is or takes place  
*Nyùttā kà mā ʃkéttò iyé* show  
 me where you have put it  
*Gulu ká mā bér* Gulu is a  
 good place  
**ka** [ká] *adverb*  
 if, when  
*ká ʃbínnò* if she comes  
 ká cè if, should he  
**kaa** [káà] *particle*  
 used in questions; so, the-  
 noun *icíttó kwènè káú* so where  
 are you going?  
**kaa** [kàä] *verb*  
 (to) harvest  
*káú káál* harvest millet  
 káác harvesting  
 kàyyò the act of harvest-  
 ing

**kaa** [kàä] *verb*  
 (to) bite  
 káác biting  
 kàyyò the act of biting  
**kaba** [kábá] *noun*  
 spear with a large blade  
**kaba** [kàbà] *noun*  
 braces, suspenders  
**kabad** [kàbààd] *noun*  
 cupboard, wardrobe (ENG)  
**kabaka** [kàbákà] *noun*  
 king  
 BNT *kabaka*  
**kabu** [kábù] *noun*  
 swelling of the wrist  
**kac** [káác] *noun*  
 ancestral shrine  
**kac** [káác] *noun*  
 harvest, harvesting  
**kac** [káác] *verb*  
 biting  
**kad** [kàäd] *verb*  
 1 pleating hair  
 2 weaving  
 káddèè can be woven  
 kàddò pleating  
**kadi** [kádí] *adverb*  
 1 even  
 2 if  
**kado** [kàdò] *verb*  
 salt  
**kago** [kágò] *noun*  
 tree preferred for building  
 frames  
 ALSO kègò  
**kak** [kàäk] *verb*  
 mongoose family, ferret  
**kak** [kàäk] *verb*  
 1 (to) dissect, cut open  
 2 (to) split

**kaka** [kàká] *noun*  
 clan, tribe, ethnicity  
**kal** [káál] *noun*  
 millet  
**kal** [kàäl] *noun*  
 1 compound, arena  
 2 royal court  
**kal** [kàäl] *verb*  
 1 jump over  
 2 skip  
 kállèè can be skipped  
 kállò the act of skipping,  
 jumping over  
**kali** [kàlì] *noun*  
 legume of bean species  
**kalam** [kàláám] *noun*  
 pen  
 ARA *galam*  
**kalang** [kàláàng] *noun*  
 large black ants  
**kaliri** [kàlífí] *noun*  
 groundnut species often eaten  
 boiled rather than raw  
 Also kàlf  
**kamlara** [kàmlárà] *noun*  
 pepper  
**kan** [kàän] *verb*  
 1 hide, conceal  
 2 put up for safe keeping  
**kánnā** hide me  
*kánná màbéér* hide it well  
**kánnèè** can be hidden, con-  
 cealed  
**kánnèè** hiding or conceal-  
 ing the self  
**kánnò** the act of hiding,  
 concealing  
**kana** [kànà] *noun*  
 donkey

**kanica** [kànícà] *noun*  
 church  
 ARA *kanais*  
**kano** [kànnò] *noun*  
 concealing, hiding  
**kang** [kàäng] *verb*  
 sarcastic saying  
**kang** [kààng] *adjective*  
 (of a thing) out of place,  
 not in line  
**kango** [kànnngò] *verb*  
 putting a spell on to pre-  
 vent achieving a thing  
**kany** [kàány] *verb* 1 (to) put  
 up with, bear  
 2 (to) endure  
*kánnýò* kèèc bearing hunger  
**kánnýèè** can be put up with  
**kánnýò** the act of putting  
 up with, bearing  
**kany** [káány] *adverb*  
 here, in this place  
*bèèd káany* sit here  
**kany** [kànyí] *noun*  
 robe  
**kanyo** [kànnnyò] *verb*  
 1 putting up with, bear-  
 ing  
 2 hiding  
**kapere** [kàpèrè] *adjective*  
 a daring person  
**kapten** [káptén] *noun*  
 captain (ENG)  
**kar** [kàär] *adverb*  
 in the place of  
**kar** [káär] *verb*  
 (to) get and take live char-  
 coal, fire in a fork  
**kara** [kàär] *adverb*  
 1 surprisingly

2 whereas  
 3 so  
*kàrà máán* so; yet  
**karama** [kàrámà] noun  
 1 feast  
 2 Christmas  
**karan** [kàràán] noun  
 clerk  
 SWA *karani*  
**karatac** [kàràtác] noun  
 paper  
 SWA *karatas*  
**kare** [kàrè] adverb  
 1 time, period  
 2 space, place  
**kare** [kárréè] verb  
 split into two  
**kat** [kàáat] verb  
 1 pass  
 2 pass through  
 3 pass over  
*káttò pény* passing exams  
**káttèè** can be passed, be passed over  
**káttò** the act of passing, passing over  
**kato** [kàtò] noun  
 a small bottle used as a unit of measurement of local alcohol  
 ALSO *lákàpíripínì*  
**kayo** [kàyò] noun  
 the first born  
**kec** [kèèc] noun  
 hunger, famine  
**kec** [kééc] adjective  
 1 bitter, sour  
 2 (of a drink) strong  
 3 (the absence of luck) un-

lucky, ill-fated  
*kòmmè kééc* she is unlucky  
**keco** [kèccò] verb  
 1 being angry  
 2 getting annoyed  
 3 being annoyed  
**ked** [kèèd] verb  
 (to) weave, plait, pleat  
*kéddèè* can be pleated, woven  
*kéddò* decorating, pleating  
**keda** [kèdá] noun  
 bile  
**kedi** [kèdì] noun  
 twig  
**pedo** [kèddò] noun  
 decorating, pleating  
**kee** [kèè] verb  
 1 (to) disperse, spread out  
 2 (to) come to an end  
**kee** [kèè] adjective  
 appetite, yearning for  
**kego** [kègò] noun  
 a creeping plant used for dressing wound  
**kere** [kèèrè] verb  
 behave submissively to win favour  
**kek** [kèèk] noun  
 a fishing basket for trapping fish  
**kek** [kèèk] verb  
 to split open (of cotton buds)  
**kek** [kèèk] noun  
 cake (ENG)  
**keken** [kékéén] adverb  
 1 alone  
 2 only  
*wán kékén* only us

*kénnáà* alone, by myself  
*kénnéè* alone, by himself  
*kénwú* all by yourselves  
**keko** [kèkkò] verb  
 (of noise) disturbing, too loud, deafening *kèkkò lì dánò* too loud a deafening noise  
**kel** [kèél] verb  
 (to) bring  
*kèél kány* bring it here  
*kéllèè* can be brought  
*kéllè* bring it for her; bring her  
*kéllò* bringing  
**keli** [kèlì] noun  
 an ornamental axe  
**kelo** [kèllò] noun  
 bringing  
**kem** [kèém] adjective  
 having a bad smell  
**kema** [kémà] noun  
 tent  
**kemo** [kémmpò] verb  
 to move towards, in the direction of  
**kene** [kénnéè] verb  
 (to) struggle alone  
*kénnéè kénéè* she is struggling all alone, unaided  
**keno** [kènnò] verb  
 assisting, supporting a weak person  
**keno** [kènò] noun  
 fireplace, cooking place  
**keno** [kènò] noun  
 a small gourd, calabash  
**keng** [kèéng] verb  
 1 (to) guard a thing  
 2 (to) lay seize  
*kènnngò* watching

**keng** [kèéng] verb  
 1 (to) miss out on a thing  
 2 (to) not get a thing  
**kengo** [kènnngò] noun  
 missing out  
**keny** [kèèny] noun  
 marriage  
**keny** [kèény] verb  
 to waste money  
**kenya** [kènyà] adverb  
 act without restraint  
 Also *àtáá*  
**kenyo** [kénnyó] adverb  
 over there; there  
**keo** [kèò] adverb  
 (of movement) disturbing the grass slightly  
**ker** [kéér] noun  
 a patch of field left unburnt for cultivation  
 ALSO *àkéér*  
**ker** [kéér] noun  
 royalty, chiefdom, kingdom  
**kere** [kèrè] noun  
 natural gap between teeth  
**kere** [kèréè] verb  
 1 being submissive  
 2 bossy people  
**kero** [kèrrò] verb having energy desire to do a thing  
**kero** [kèrrò] verb  
 to pamper, coddle  
**kero** [kèrrò] verb  
 having a natural gap in between teeth  
**kero** [kèrrò] verb  
 clucking of hens  
**kero** [kèrrò] verb  
 raising

**ket** [kèt̩] *verb*  
 1(to) put  
 2 (to) put up  
 3 (to) save  
*kèt̩ málō* put it up  
*kétt̩è* can be put up, be saved, made  
*kètt̩è* 1 make her 2 put her  
*kètt̩ò* putting up, saving  
**ket** [kèt̩] *verb*  
 1 to scatter  
 2 (of marriage) to fall apart  
 3 (of hair) to comb  
*kétt̩è* can be scattered, destroyed, combed  
*kètt̩è* destroy it, comb it  
**keto** [kètt̩ò] *verb*  
 1 destroying  
 2 scattering  
 3 combing  
**keto** [kètt̩ò] *verb*  
 1 (to) spread disease  
 2 (of hunger pangs) to subsidize  
**keto** [kètt̩ò] *verb*  
 1 putting up, aside  
 2 saving up  
**keyo** [kèyyò] *verb*  
 1 (to) spread, scatter  
 2 (to) cure  
**ki** [kí] *prefix*  
 of, belonging to  
 ALSO gí  
**ki** [kí] *preposition, adverb*  
 1 with, in, from  
 2 and  
*dcòbbò ki tóóng* she stabbed it with a spear  
**kibego** [kibègò] *noun*  
 leftover food taken home

**kibeng** [kibééng] *adverb*  
 pretence  
**kibira** [kibírà] *noun*  
 forest  
**kiboko** [kibókò] *noun*  
 whip  
 SWA *kiboko*  
**kibogo** [kibögò] *noun*  
 white and black  
**kic** [kíic] *noun*  
 1 bee  
 2 honey  
**kic** [kíic] *noun*  
 orphan  
**kica** [kícà] *noun*  
 mercy, compassion  
**kica** [kícàá] *noun*  
 a bag  
**kicika** [kicíká] *noun*  
 partition in a room; curtain  
**kid** [kíid] *verb*  
 (to) break a twig, split a branch  
**kidi** [kídí] *noun*  
 stone, often grinding stone  
**kidu** [kíddü] *adjective*  
 of groundnuts not property developed  
**kigingi** [kígíngi] *noun*  
 a stopper especially for trucks  
**kigol** [kígóól] *noun*  
 a basket for carrying fowls  
**kigong** [kígóöng] *noun*  
 a dias for keeping split firewood  
**kii** [kíi] *verb*  
 (to) watch, guard  
**kínnò** watching, guarding

**kii** [kíi] *verb*  
 (to) sieve  
*kíi mókò mán* sieve this flour  
**kijang** [kíjáng] *noun*  
 basket for processing yeast  
**kijere** [kíjéré] *noun*  
 a stool used in rituals  
**kijiko** [kíjíkó] *noun*  
 spoon  
 Also málágà  
**kijina** [kíjiná] *noun*  
 tumour of the throat  
**kijira** [kíjírá] *noun*  
 ululation (by women)  
*gdyyò kíjírá* making ululation  
**kijumi** [kíjùmí] *noun*  
 a rain pour that lasts the whole day usually from morning  
**kijut** [kíjút] *noun*  
 dragonfly  
**kika** [kíkà] *noun*  
 temporary door not hinged, removable  
**kiliko** [kílkò] *noun*  
 whistle made from animal horns  
 Also ólíkòò  
**kile** [kíllëè] *verb*  
 can be peeled  
**kilo** [kíllò] *verb*  
 peeling  
**kilong** [kílóng] *adverb*  
 upside down, wrong way  
**kiluka** [kílükáá] *noun*  
 calabash  
**kilung kilung** [kílúng kílúng] *noun*  
 black stork

**kin** [kíjn] *conjunction*  
 between, among  
**kinaga** [kínágáá] *noun*  
 camel  
**kiniga** [kínígáá] *noun*  
 anger  
 ALSO àkémnóò  
**kinju** [kínjúú] *noun*  
 wild yam  
**kinu** [kínü] *noun*  
 animal trap  
**kiny** [kíny] *verb*  
 1 (to) comb  
 2 (of birds) pluming  
 kinnyò cleaning, combing  
**kinyo** [kínyó] *noun*  
 needle  
**kipinguo** [kipínggúò] *noun*  
 lock  
 SWA *kipunguo*  
**kipwola** [kipwólä] *noun*  
 calamity, misfortune  
**kir** [kíir] *noun*  
 consequences of breaking a taboo  
**kir** [kíir] *adjective* having a bad smell; foul smelling  
**kir** [kíir] *verb*  
 1 sprinkle  
 2 splash, sprout  
 3 (of flying things about) land on  
*màc òkíir* fire splashed  
**kírréè** splash the self  
**kírrò** splashing  
**kit** [kíít] *noun*  
 character, behaviour  
**kítté** his behaviour  
**kitabu** [kítábù] *noun*  
 book

SWA *kitabu*  
 Also *búyk*  
**kitambara** [kítambárà] *noun*  
 handkerchief  
 SWA *kitambara*  
 Also *látáám*  
**kitanda** [kítándà] *noun*  
 bed  
**kiteya** [kítéyā] *noun*  
 termites, young ones  
**kiteyi teyi** [kítéyi téyi] *noun*  
 a wrapper  
**kitina** [kítináà] *noun*  
 1 burnt grass shoots  
 2 grass species  
**kiyo** [kiyyò] *verb*  
 watching  
**kiyo** [kíyò] *noun*  
 mirror  
**kob** [kòób] *verb*  
 1 transfer, move  
 2 translate, say  
**kòbbéè** can be said, transferred  
**kòbbò** saying, transferring  
**kobo** [kòbbò] *noun*  
 1 transferring  
 2 translating  
**koc** [kóóc] *noun*  
 tin  
**koc** [kòc] *verb*  
 to move a way from the rest  
**koc** [kóóc] *noun*  
 riddle  
**kod** [kòód] *verb*  
 tether  
**kodi** [kòdì] *noun*  
 seed

**kodi** [kòdì] *noun*  
 type, kind  
**kodo** [kòdò] *verb*  
 blowing of the wind, breezing  
**kodo** [kòddò] *verb*  
 to tie together  
**koga** [kogá] *noun*  
 large bird with a black body  
**kok** [kòök] *verb*  
 1 cry  
 2 plead  
**kok** [kòök] *verb*  
 redeem  
**kókkéè** can be redeemed  
**kòkkò** redeeming  
**kol** [kóól] *noun*  
 animal skin  
 ALSO *àkóól*  
**kol** [kóól] *noun*  
 animal pen  
**kol** [kòól] *verb*  
 1 remove  
 2 gouge  
 3 extract  
**kólléè** can be gouged, extracted  
**kòllò** extracting, gouging  
**kolo** [kóló] *noun*  
 a troublesome person  
**lákóló** troublesome  
**kolo** [kóló] *noun*  
 papyrus mat  
 CFR *tóggò*  
**kolo** [kòllò] *noun*  
 extracting, gouging  
**kom** [kóóm] *noun*  
 chair  
**kom** [kòdm] *noun*  
 1 body

2 self  
**kòmmé yót** she is healthy  
**kòmmé wàc** he is lazy  
**komo** [kómmó] *noun*  
 limping  
**komo** [kòmmò] *verb*  
 supporting an ill person  
**kon** [kòón] *verb*  
 (to) drip  
**kona** [kónà] *noun*  
 corner (ENG)  
**koni** [kónì] *adverb*  
 now, soon  
**kono** [kónó] *adverb*  
 or  
**kono** [kónò] *conjunction*  
 if, had  
**kónnó nyò** if, perhaps  
**kono** [kònò] *noun*  
 an adornment added to dance headgear usually from ostrich feathers  
**kong** [kòóng] *adverb*  
 1 first, before  
 2 for the time being  
*kùür kóng* first wait  
**kongo** [kóngò] *noun*  
 beer  
**kony** [kóóny] *noun*  
 assistance, help, aid  
**kony** [kòóny] *verb*  
 (to) help, come to the aid of  
**kònnyéè** helping each other  
**kònnyò** helping  
**konye** [kònnyéë] *verb*  
 going to toilet  
**konyo** [kònnyò] *noun*  
 helping

**koo** [kòó] *adverb*  
 no, not  
**koo** [kòò] *verb*  
 (to) isolate  
**koo** [kóó] *verb*  
 bamboo  
**kop** [kóóp] *noun*  
 1 issue, matter  
 2 dispute  
 3 word  
**kopango** [kóóp ángòò] *noun*  
 part of the greeting: 'how are you?"  
**kopolø** [kópølø] *noun*  
 corporal (ENG)  
 ALSO *òbáçà*  
**kopulo** [kópüłò] *noun*  
 padlock  
 ARA *ghofoul*  
**kor** [kóór] *noun*  
 chest  
**kóör òt** wall  
**kórré** his chest  
*lákòóny kórré* his assistant  
**kor** [kòör] *noun*  
 footprint, trace  
**kor** [kòör] *verb*  
 (to) praise  
**koro** [kòrrò] *verb*  
 expelling evil spirits, exorcising  
**koro** [kòrò] *noun*  
 pen for fowl  
**kot** [kóót] *noun*  
 court  
**kot** [kòdt] *noun*  
 rain  
**kot** [kóti] *noun*  
 coat (ENG)

**koto** [kòtò] *noun*  
 exalting  
**koyo** [kòyò] *noun*  
 cold  
**koyo** [kòyò] *noun*  
 adze  
**koyo** [kòyyò] *verb*  
 isolating  
**ku** [kù] *prefix*  
 (attaches to prepositions to make them adverbials) in the direction of; towards  
*kù* towards - *màlò* up - *kùmàlò* upwards  
**kub** [kùüb] *verb*  
 link things, join things  
*kúbbèè* can be linked up  
*kùbbò* linking thing, joining things  
**kuc** [kùùc] *noun*  
 peace  
**kud** [kùüd] *verb*  
 hold in the mouth  
**kude** [kùddé] *verb*  
 hiding the self  
**kudo** [kùddò] *noun*  
 small swelling or rash  
**kuku** [kùkù] *verb*  
 raising an alarm  
**kul** [kùül] *noun*  
 kraal  
 Also *àkúúl*  
**kul** [kùül] *noun*  
 wild pig, warthog  
**kul** [kùül] *verb*  
 (of the head, eye) lower, bow  
*kùllèè* (of the head, eye)  
 can be lowered, bowed

**kùllò** bowing the head, or lowering the eyes  
**kulo** [kúlò] *adverb*  
 1 wholly  
 2 entirely  
 ALSO **kúlú**  
**kulu** [kúlú] *adverb*  
 1 wholly  
 2 entirely  
 ALSO **kúló**  
**kulu** [kùlù] *noun*  
 1 river  
 2 water source  
**kum** [kùüm] *noun*  
 1 support  
 2 empathy  
**kuman** [kúmáán] *adverb*  
 1 in this manner, this way  
 2 like this  
**kumu** [kúmmú] *noun*  
 grieving  
**kun** [kùün] *verb*  
 refuse, deny  
**kùnnò** refusing  
**kun** [kùün] *adverb*  
 while, whereas, yet  
*kùün mítòò* yet he wants it  
**kuno** [kùnnò] *verb*  
 taking good care of  
**kuno** [kùnòò] *adverb*  
 1 there  
 2 over there  
 ALSO **kùnúù**  
**kupulu** [kùpülù] *noun*  
 padlock  
 Also *kópülò*  
**kur** [kùùr] *adjective*  
 (of smell) pleasant, sweet

**kur** [kùür] *verb*  
 1 (to) wait  
 2 (to) guard  
*kùrrä* wait for me  
*kùür kány* wait here  
*kúrrèè* can be waited for, guarded  
*kùrrò* waiting for, guarding  
**kuro** [kùrrò] *noun*  
 waiting  
**kut** [kùüt] *noun*  
 deep centre of the river  
**kut** [kùüt] *verb*  
 1 (to) blow  
 2 (to) fan fire  
 3 (to) inflate a ball etc  
*kúttèè* can be inflated, blown  
*kùttò* inflating, blowing  
**kuto** [kùttò] *noun*  
 1 blowing, fanning  
 2 inflating  
**kutyelo** [kùtyèlò] *adverb*  
 towards the rear of the house  
**kwa** [kwàä] *noun*  
 descendants  
*kwàänä* my descendants  
*kwàrrä* my grandfather; my father in law  
*kwàrrò* grandfather  
*kwàrrè* his or her grandfather  
**kwa** [kwàä] *verb*  
 (to) beg, entreat  
**kwáac** begging  
*kwàyyò* the act of begging  
**kwac** [kwàäc] *noun*  
 leopard  
**kwac** [kwáác] *verb*  
 herding

**kwac** [kwáác] *noun*  
 begging, imploring  
**kwadenge** [kwàdènggè] *noun*  
 beetle  
 ALSO *kàmdénggè*  
**kwak** [kwáák] *adverb*  
 never  
**kwak** [kwàäk] *verb*  
 (to) embrace  
**kwak** [kwàäk] *verb*  
 (to) hold, add to  
*kwàkkò* adding something to  
**kwaka** [kwàkà] *noun*  
 rat trap  
 Also *àgwák*, *kwàkà*  
**kwakala** [kwàkälä] *noun*  
 rat trap  
 Also *àgwák*, *kwàkà*  
**kwako** [kwàkkò] *noun*  
 1 adding to  
 2 embracing  
**kwal** [kwàäl] *verb*  
 (to) steal  
*kwàllèè* can be stolen  
*kwàlléè* eloping  
*kwàllò* the act of stealing  
*kwóò* theft  
**kwale** [kwàlléè] *verb*  
 1 (to) approach stealthily  
 2 (to) escape  
**kwalo** [kwàllò] *noun*  
 stealing  
**kwan** [kwàän] *verb*  
 1 (to) read  
 2 (to) study  
 3 (to) count. *kwànnò dánó* counting people, census  
**kwáán** reading, counting, studying, education

**kwánnè** can be counted, read, studied  
**kwánnò** the act of reading, counting, studying  
**kwan** [kwáán] *noun*  
 reading, counting, studying, education  
**kwano** [kwánnò] *noun*  
 counting, reading  
**kwang** [kwáäng] *verb*  
 (to) swim  
**kwáng** swimming  
**kwánngéè** can be swum  
**kwánngò** swimming across  
**kwango** [kwàringò] *noun*  
 swimming  
**kwany** [kwáany] *verb*  
 1 (to) take, pick, select  
 2 (to) remove from  
**kwánnyéè** can be removed, picked up  
**kwánnyò** taking, removing  
**kwáany àcéèl** take one  
**kwar** [kwàär] *noun*  
 red  
*kwàär píny* early in the morning; dawn noun  
**kwaro** [kwàärrò] *noun*  
 progenitors, grandparents  
**kwat** [kwáät] *verb*  
 (to) herd  
*lákwäät* shepherd  
**kwat** [kwàät] *noun*  
 herding  
**kwaya** [kwàyá] *noun*  
 espionage  
**kwayo** [kwàyyò] *verb*  
 herding

**kwayo** [kwàyyò] *verb*  
 begging  
**kwe** [kwéè] *verb*  
 1 (to) cool, cool down  
 2 pacify  
 3 (of pain) to subsidize  
*ðkwéè manok* (the pain) has subsidized a bit  
**kwéyyè** can be cooled, pacified  
**kwéyyò** cooling, pacifying  
**kwe** [kwéé] *adverb*  
 1 in vain  
 2 not successfully  
*àkúrrò kweé* I waited in vain  
**kwe** [kwéè] *verb*  
 1 (of pain) to subsidize  
 2 to calm (down)  
 3 to comfort, console  
 4 to cool down  
**kwed** [kwéèd] *preposition*  
 with, and  
*kwéddà* with me  
*kwéddì* with you  
**kwek** [kwéék] *verb*  
 force open especially a child's mouth for medication  
**kwékkéè** can be opened  
**kwékkò** opening  
**kweko** [kwékkò] *noun*  
 forcing open mouth  
**kwele** [kwélé] *noun*  
 prostitution, lust, flirtation  
**kwene** [kwénè] *adverb*  
 where  
**kwer** [kwéér] *verb*  
 refuse, reject  
**kwérréè** can be rejected  
**kwérrò** refusal, rejection

**kwer** [kwéér] *verb*  
 1 (to) celebrate  
 2 (to) observe a ritual  
*kwéér* celebration ceremony  
*kwérrò* celebrating  
**kwer** [kwéér] *noun*  
 celebration, rituals  
**kweri** [kwéri] *noun*  
 hoe  
**kwero** [kwérrò] *noun*  
 celebrating  
**kweyo** [kwéyóò] *noun*  
 sand  
**kweyo** [kwéyyò] *verb*  
 1 pacifying  
 2 cooling, cooling down  
**kwidi** [kwídi] *noun*  
 1 worm  
 2 maggot  
**kwil** [kwíil] *verb*  
 1 (to) whisper  
 2 (to) hint discreetly  
**kwile** [kwílléè] *verb*  
 walking stealthily  
**kwilo** [kwíllò] *verb*  
 whispering  
**kwin** [kwíín] *noun*  
 queen (ENG)  
 CFR dáák kékér  
**kwiny** [kwíñy] *verb*  
 1 (to) dig holes  
 2 (to) excavate  
**kwínnýéè** can be dug  
**kwínnýè** dig for him, dig him out  
**kwínnýò** digging, excavating  
**kwinyo** [kwínnýò] *noun*  
 digging, excavating

**kwir** [kwíir] *noun*  
 poison  
**kwir** [kwíir] *noun*  
 1 casting votes  
 2 ritual to find out a culprit  
*bóllò kwíir* voting, casting vote  
**kwiri** [kwírí] *adjective*  
 a reliable, sharp, talented, upright person  
**kwiya** [kwíyyá] *adjective*  
 having no idea, not knowing, being ignorant  
**kwo** [kwòò] *verb*  
 (to) sew, tailor, knit, mend torn clothes  
**kwo** [kwóò] *noun*  
 1 living  
 2 life  
 3 lifestyle  
*kwóó nē rác* his lifestyle is not good  
**kwo** [kwóò] *noun*  
 theft  
*kwóò rác* theft is bad  
*lákwäät* thief  
**kwoc** [kwòóc] *verb*  
 tailoring, sewing, knitting  
**kwok** [kwòök] *noun*  
 sweat, perspiration  
**kwok** [kwòök] *verb*  
 (of food) to go stale  
**kwok** [kwòök] *verb*  
 (to) take along  
**kwókéè** taking with you  
**kwókkò** taking with you  
**kwoko** [kwòökò] *noun*  
 an insect that lives in sorghum stalks

**kwoko** kwòkkò *noun*  
 1 marinating  
 2 going stale  
**kwogo** [kwògò] *noun*  
 tree species  
**kwon** [kwòdòn] *noun*  
 1 local bread usually from millet, maize etc flour kneaded in hot water and eaten with a sauce  
 2 polenta, dumpling  
 ALSO dèèk  
**kwong** [kwòng] *verb*  
 (to) commence, start, begin  
**kwong** [kwòng] *verb*  
 (to) take an oat, swear  
**kwònngéè** taking an oath  
**kwònngò** the act of swearing.  
**kwor** [kwòr] *verb*  
 1 (to) appear pale due to poor health, hunger  
 2 (of children playing in a dusty place) to become pale  
**kworo** [kwòrò] *noun*  
 wild cat  
**kwore** [kwòréè] *verb*  
 winnowing  
**kwot** [kwòt] *verb*  
 (to) fart  
**kwòttò** farting  
**kwot** [kwòt] *noun*  
 shield  
**kwot** [kwòt] *verb*  
 (to) swell  
**kwoto** [kwòttò] *verb*  
 farting

**kwoto** [kwòttò] *verb*  
 backbite, slandering  
**kwoto** [kwòttò] *verb*  
 swelling  
**kwoyo** [kwòyyò] *verb*  
 sewing  
*kwòyyò bòngò* sewing clothes  
*lakwóóc* tailor

## L I

**la** [là-] *prefix*  
 used to form occupational or doer nouns  
**kwòò** theft — *lakwòò* a thief  
 PLU lù -

**laa** [làā] *noun*  
 skin, hide  
**laa** [làā] *verb*  
 (to) urinate  
**laa** [láà] *noun*  
 saliva  
**lab** [lääb] *verb*  
 (to) remove or separate stone from grain; winnow

**labá** [lábá] *noun*  
 a plant whose fibre is good for making nets

**labac** [lábáác] *noun*  
 ramrod

**labal** [lábáál] *noun*  
 guinea fowl trap  
 ALSO *lábáál àwénóò*

**labala** [lábálà] *noun*  
 fish species  
**labala** [lábálà] *noun*  
 part of

**bwóllá** when the drums are quiet  
**labele** [lábélé] *noun*  
 platform  
 ALSO *lábélé*  
**labelu** [lábélú] *noun*  
 imbecile, mentally disturbed  
**labeno** [lábènó] *noun*  
 loin cloth made usually from animal skin for women  
**labet bet** [lábèt bét] *noun*  
 skin loin clothing for men  
**labika** [lábíkà] *noun*  
 a spiked weed which sticks on clothing  
**labiribiri** [lábíribíri] *noun*  
 bumblebee  
**labit** [lábíít] *noun*  
 bait  
**labit** [lábíít] *adjective*  
 foolish  
 ARA abd  
**labo** [lábbò] *verb*  
 skimming  
**labo** [lábò] *noun*  
 circle formed by birds flying  
**labok** [lábóòk] *adjective*  
 (of fowl) brownish  
**labol** [lábóòl] *noun*  
 1 example  
 2 illustration  
**labolo** [lábòlò] *noun*  
 1 bananas  
 2 plantain  
**labong** [lábóòng] *noun*  
 a person of no royal origin; a comoner  
**labonga** [lábóngá] *noun*

liar  
 ALSO *lágòbà*  
**labongo** [lábòngò] *noun*  
 shrubs with good ropes  
**labongo** [lábòngò] *preposition*  
 without  
**labot** [lábòt] *noun*  
 1 spinster  
 2 bachelor  
**labuka** [lábùkà] *noun*  
 a large tree species with medicinal use for diarrhoea  
**labul** [lábúúl] *noun*  
 small intestine  
**labuma** [lábúmá] *noun*  
 swindler  
**labute** [lábùtéè] *noun*  
 imposter, proud person  
**labututu** [lábùtútú] *noun*  
 mumps  
**labwam** [lábwámí] *noun*  
 swindler  
**labwor** [lábwòòr] *noun*  
 lion  
**labwori** [lábwòri] *noun*  
 a tree species, used in buildings  
**labwoto** [lábwòtò] *noun*  
 an expert in cutting open abscess  
**lac** [láác] *noun*  
 urine  
**laac** [láàac] *adjective*  
 large, broad  
**lacacar** [lácàcàr] *noun*  
 extravagant  
 ALSO *lácàcàrò*  
**lacaden** [lácéén] *noun*  
 vengeful spirits

**lacakacaka** [làcàkàcàkà] *noun*  
 a cowpea sauce seasoned  
 in unroasted peanut butter  
**lacam** [làcààm] *adjective*  
 left handed  
**lacan** [làcààn] *noun*  
 1 a poor person  
 2 a bachelor  
**lacanga** [làcàngá] *noun*  
 a bony fish  
 ALSO ànggàrà  
**lacara** [làcárà] *noun*  
 a white foreigner  
**lacari** [làcárí] *noun*  
 a thorny tree  
**lacaro** [làcárròò] *adjective*  
 having loose morals  
**lacat** [làcààt] *noun*  
 trader  
 PLU lùcààt  
**laceden** [làcèén] *adverb*  
 1 last 2 later  
**lacek** [làcèk] *noun*  
 dikdik  
**lacele** [làcèlé] *noun*  
 a kind of dance  
**lacene** [làcéné] *noun*  
 edible seasonal green grasshopper  
 ALSO òcéné  
**lacer** [làcèèr] *noun*  
 a plant used for treating ulcer  
**lacere** [làcèrréè] *noun*  
 a stubborn person, does not heed advice  
**laco** [làcòò] *noun*  
 a man  
 PLU còò

**lacoc** [làcóóc] *noun*  
 writer  
**lacoc** [làcóóc] *noun*  
 a sower  
**lacoco** [làcócó] *noun*  
 prostitute, lustful or adulterous person  
**lacoi** [làcòj] *noun*  
 beer, to which hot water is added and sucked through a pipe  
**lacol** [làcòòl] *noun*  
 peak of a hill  
 ALSO làcóól gòt  
**lacola** [làcólá] *noun*  
 midwife  
 ALSO làcòlló  
**lacor** [làcór] *noun*  
 an impostor  
**lacuc** [làcùùc] *noun*  
 right handed  
 CFR àcùùc  
**lacuko** [làcùkó] *noun*  
 fowl crop  
 ALSO làcúkó gwènò  
**lacuko** [làcúkó] *noun*  
 ankle rattles  
 ALSO làcùkòcukò  
**lacung** [làcùùng] *noun*  
 representatives  
**lacurube** [làcùrùbé] *noun*  
 a fine usually animals imposed for taking the wife of another  
**lacur** [làcúúr] *noun*  
 sling stone  
**lacwec** [làcweg] *noun*  
 1 creator  
 2 potter

**lacwi** [làcwí] *noun*  
 a device for sucking blad blood from an infected part of the body  
**ladep** [làdèèp] *noun*  
 flea  
**ladedet** [làdèèt] *noun*  
 a tiny bird species  
**ladeyo** [làdéyyò] *noun*  
 dandy  
**ladidi** [làdídì] *noun*  
 miser  
 ALSO làgèèm  
**ladike** [làdikéè] *noun*  
 a person who is always late or delays things  
**lading** [làdfíng] *noun*  
 strainer used especially for local beer  
 ALSO àdííng  
**ladiro** [làdirò] *noun*  
 artisan, craftsman  
**ladit** [làdít] *noun*  
 1 old man  
 2 big man, chief  
 PLU lùdítò  
 làdít kóóm chairperson  
**ladit** [làdít] *noun*  
 miser  
**ladum** [làdùùm] *noun*  
 1 interpreter  
 2 a person well versed in foreign languages; polygot  
**laduk** [làdúúk] *noun*  
 a stick thrown to scare birds  
**ladwala** [làdwàllá] *noun*  
 stammer, stratter  
**ladwar** [làdwààr] *noun*  
 hunter

**ladwok** [làwòók] *noun*  
 (of a person) having missing tooth  
**ladwong** [làdwòóng] *noun*  
 big man, elder  
 PLU lùdòngò  
**lagada** [làgàdá] *noun*  
 reed  
**lagal** [làgáàl] *noun*  
 1 necklace  
 2 dogcolar  
**lagalo** [làgàlò] *noun*  
 a fly species  
**lagam** [làgààm] *noun*  
 a basket  
**lagam** [làgáàm] *noun*  
 response, reply, answer  
**lagama** [làgàmá] *noun*  
 a mentally disturbed person  
**lagara** [làgàrà] *noun*  
 red locust  
**lagara** [làgárá] *noun*  
 ear rings  
**lagedo** [làgéddó] *noun*  
 builder  
 PLU lùgéddò  
**lagelo** [làgèlò] *noun*  
 parrot  
**lagem** [làgèèm] *noun*  
 miser  
**lager** [làgèèr] *noun*  
 bow legged  
**lagingi** [làgíngí] *noun*  
 a nagging person  
**lagit** [làgít] *noun*  
 ring  
 ALSO àgít

**lagoba** [lágòbà] *noun*  
 liar  
 PLU **lùgòbà**  
**lagoga** [lágògà] *noun*  
 joker  
**lagot** [lágòt] *noun*  
 hoe handle  
**lagut** [lágúút] *noun*  
 wagtail  
**laguti** [lágútí] *noun*  
 an edible variety of mushroom  
**lagwar** [lágwààr] *noun*  
 zebra  
**lagwe** [lágwéé] *noun*  
 lizard  
**lajayi** [lágjáyí] *noun*  
 cowpeas mixed with simsim paste  
**lajimo** [lágjímò] *noun*  
 a kind of simsism  
**lajok** [lágjòk] *noun*  
 wizard, witch  
 PLU **lùjójì**  
**laju** [lágjú] *noun*  
 patches of grass in water  
**lajwa** [lágwàà] *noun*  
 duiker, oribi  
**lajwa lak** [lágwáá lâák] *noun*  
 tooth brush  
**lak** [lâák] *noun*  
 1 tooth  
 2 tusk  
**lak** [láák] *verb*  
 (to) wander, roam  
**lak** [lâák] *noun*  
 wandering, roaming  
**lak** [láák] *verb*  
 to creep, crawl

**lak** [lâák] *verb*  
 (to) rinse  
**lakac** [lâkàc] *noun*  
 ostrich feathers  
**lakaibona** [lâkâibónà] *noun*  
 a green female grasshopper  
**lakaka** [lâkâkâ] *noun*  
 a lizard species  
**lakal** [lâkâl] *noun*  
 a palace dweller  
**lakalagwe** [lâkâlágwééc] *noun*  
 swallow  
**lakalakidi** [lâkâlâkâdî] *noun*  
 grass laced into a rope for tying firewood  
**lakalatwe** [lâkâlátwéé] *noun*  
 star  
 ALSO **lâtweé**  
**lakap** [lâkâp] *noun*  
 diaphram  
**lakar** [lâkâàr] *noun*  
 Y shaped  
**lakarac** [lâkâàràc] *noun*  
 a three legged curved stool  
**lakele** [lâkélé] *noun*  
 the smaller drums in a set  
**laker** [lâkéér] *noun*  
 having a royal blood or connection  
**lakere** [lâkèrè] *noun*  
 a newly born baby, an infant  
**lakere** [lâkèrrè] *noun*  
 a person with a natural teeth gap  
**laket** [lâkéét] *noun*  
 comb  
**lakeya** [lâkéyâ] *noun*  
 daughter of one's sister;

my niece  
**lâkèyò** being a niece  
**lakica** [lâkícâ] *noun*  
 a kind or merciful person  
 PLU **lùkícâ**  
**lakide** [lâkídé] *noun*  
 grass with a bushy head  
**lakidi** [lâkîdî] *noun*  
 stone  
 ALSO **kîdî**  
**lakili** [lâkîlî] *noun*  
 a nagging child, person  
**lakilikili** [lâkîlîkîlî] *noun*  
 a kind of sauce  
**lakapiripiri** [lâkâpíripíri] *noun*  
 a small bottle used a measurement of local alcohol  
 ALSO **kâtóþ**  
**lakiribala** [lâkîribálâ] *noun*  
 a large grasshopper  
 ALSO **âtikô**  
**lako** [lâkkò] *verb*  
 inheritance, levirate  
**lako** [lâkkò] *verb*  
 rinsing  
**lakobo** [lâkòbó] *noun*  
 head gear  
 ALSO **lâkòbé**  
**lakodo** [lâkôdô] *noun*  
 a small granary  
**lakok** [lâkôók] *noun*  
 thatch that is put at the apex  
**lakol** [lâkóól] *noun*  
 a prisoner pegged down  
**lakologoc** [lâkôldôgôc] *noun*  
 wooden spoon (metal)  
**lakucel** [lâkûcêl] *adverb*  
 one sidedly

**lakucu kucu** [lâkûcù kùcù] *noun*  
 small ants  
**lakuru** [lâkûrû] *noun*  
 (of hen) short  
 ALSO **lâkûrû**  
**lakwal** [lâkwâál] *noun*  
 bird species, babbler  
**lakwana** [lâkwâñâ] *noun*  
 red earth used for the hair  
**lakwara** [lâkwârrâ] *noun*  
 my grandchild  
 PLU **lùkwââ**  
**lakwat** [lâkwâât] *noun*  
 sheperd  
 PLU **lùkwâât**  
**lakwele** [lâkwéllè] *noun*  
 a loose girl  
 PLU **lùkwéllè**  
**lakwena** [lâkwènnâ] *noun*  
 messenger  
 PLU **lùkwènnâ**  
**lakwo** [lâkwôô] *noun*  
 thief  
 PLU **lùkwôô**  
**lakwo** [lâkwôô] *noun*  
 1 survivor  
 2 a person who enjoys high-life  
**lakwor** [lâkwôôr] *noun*  
 enemy  
**lal** [lâàl] *verb*  
 (to) get lost, waste away  
**lala** [lâlâ] *noun*  
 cooking utensil (of metal)  
**lala** [lâlâá] *noun*  
 a bitter vegetable  
**lalago** [lâlágôô] *noun*  
 a large head ornament  
**lalako** [lâlákôô] *noun*  
 an inheritor

**lalar** [làláár] *noun*  
 saviour  
*lälárá* my saviour  
*lälárwú* your saviour  
**lalek** [lálék] *noun*  
 pestle  
**lalele** [láléléé] *noun*  
 rivulets  
**lalem** [lálém] *noun*  
 ostrich feathers at the bottom of a shield  
**lalem** [láléém] *noun*  
 a cow without horns  
**laliya** [laliyá] *noun*  
 a tree species  
**lalo** [lällö] *verb*  
 1 to spread  
 2 to squander  
**laloka** [lálöká] *noun*  
 a foreigner (usually from across the Nile)  
 PLU lùlòká  
**lalonyo** [lálönnýö] *noun*  
 a rich person; wealthy  
 PLU lùlönyö  
**lalor** [lálör] *noun*  
 head gear  
**laluk** [lálük] *noun*  
 a cow with the horns bent down  
**lalur** [lálúür] *noun*  
 hyena  
 ALSO **làngwidí**  
**lalur** [lálùür] *noun*  
 (of a woman) barren  
**lalwee** [lálwèè] *noun*  
 a man wth one testicle  
**lam** [lääm] *noun*  
 not enough of a thing

**lam** [láám] *noun*  
 1 cursing  
 2 blessing  
**lam** [lääm] *verb*  
 1 (to) bless  
 2 (to) curse  
**lamal** [lämäl] *noun*  
 a mad person, a mental case  
**lamar** [lämáár] *noun*  
 friend  
*lämärá* my friend  
**lamara** [lämärä] *noun*  
 my cousin  
*lämärrö* being a cousin  
**lamele** [lämélë] *noun*  
 a bird species, finch  
**lamera** [lämérä] *noun*  
 my sister  
*lämerrü* your sister  
 ALSO **lämëgù**  
**lamero** [lämérrö] *noun*  
 alcoholic, drunkard  
 PLU lùmérö  
**lamin** [lämìn] *noun*  
 sister  
 PLU lùmëgö  
**laming** [lämìng] *noun*  
 stupid  
 PLU lùmìngö  
**lamiru** [lämírú] *noun*  
 slave  
**lame** [läämméè] *verb*  
 to curse  
**lamo** [läämmö] *verb*  
 cursing  
**lamo** [läämmö] *verb*  
 romove by soaking in water  
**lamola** [lämólä] *noun*

a simislim like plant grown for its oil  
**lamluny** [läämlüùny] *noun*  
 a decorative device for a slayer of a big beast  
**lamone** [lämönë] *noun*  
 an enemy  
 PLU lùmönë  
**lanek** [länék] *noun*  
 a murderer  
**langala** [längållá] *noun*  
 a joker, jester  
**langangayo** [längångåyö] *noun*  
 grass type with roots eaten by children  
**langayo** [längåyö] *noun*  
 a green grashppoer  
**langere** [länggeré] *noun*  
 bed  
 ARA angerib  
**langogo** [längögö] *noun*  
 chameleon  
**langok** [längök] *noun*  
 pimples  
**langolo** [längöldö] *noun*  
 a cripple  
**langoya** [längöyá] *noun*  
 a long rope  
**lalur** [lälüür] *noun*  
 hyena  
**languna** [längúnnä] *noun*  
 liar  
**langwidi** [längwidí] *noun*  
 hyena  
 ALSO **lälüür**  
**lagwilo** [lágwillö] *noun*  
 tree species used as poles  
**lany** [lääny] *verb*  
 (to) waste

**lanyal** [lányáál] *noun*  
 an insect found in water  
**lanyata** [lányátä] *noun*  
 earthworm  
**lanyate** [lányåttéè] *noun*  
 a proud person  
**lanyo** [lännyö] *verb*  
 1 to beat be better, excel  
 2 squander, waste  
**lanyate** [lányåttéè] *noun*  
 a proud person  
**lanyiri** [lányíri] *noun*  
 a kind of bracelet  
**lanyuru** [lányúrú] *noun*  
 a baby  
 ALSO önyúù  
**lanyut** [lányúyt] *noun*  
 an example  
**laor** [lätör] *noun*  
 a messenger  
**laora** [låörå] *noun*  
 a river or brook  
**lapac** [lápääc] *noun*  
 carpenter  
**lapaco** [lápäccö] *noun*  
 a villager, a commoner  
 ALSO **lätédèrö**  
**laparanat** [lápäränät] *noun*  
 a bird species  
**lapel** [lápéél] *noun*  
 patchy  
**lapel** [lápèèl] *noun*  
 dance ornament  
**laapele** [lápèlë] *noun*  
 1 restless person  
 2 hyperactive person  
**lapidi** [lápìddi] *noun*  
 child minder  
**lapido** [lápìddö] *noun*  
 plaintiff

**lapi** [lápí:] *noun*  
 royal messenger  
**lapi** [lápí:] *noun*  
 wood used for starting fire  
**lapira** [lápírá] *noun*  
 earwig  
**lapiru** [lápírú] *noun*  
 whilwind  
**lapit** [lápít] *noun*  
 nurse  
**lapiya** [lápíyá] *noun*  
 an instigator  
**lapok** [lápóók] *noun*  
 tilapia  
**lapoti** [lápótí] *noun*  
 an imitator  
**lapoya** [lápøyá] *noun*  
 a mentally disturbed person  
**lapuku** [lápükú] *noun*  
 a weed  
**laput** [lápùyt] *noun*  
 a malnourished child  
**laput** [lápùyt] *noun*  
 oil lamp  
**laputa** [lápútá] *noun*  
 cowpea sauce prepared for a mother of twins  
**lapwopwo** [lápwoópwóó] *noun*  
 butterfly  
**lar** [láár] *verb*  
 1 (to) save, rescue  
 2 (to) scramble  
 3 (to) compete for  
**larréè** being saved  
**larrò** saving, rescuing  
**lar** [láár] *noun*  
 rescuing, saving  
**laraka raka** [lárákà rákà] *noun*  
 courtship dance usually for

the youth  
 ALSO òráák  
**larem** [láréém] *noun*  
 friend  
**lärèmmā** my friend  
**larere** [láréré] *noun*  
 small red lizard  
**laro** [lárò] *noun*  
 a large stone surface used for drying and threshing grain, especially millet  
**laro** [lárò] *noun*  
 1 saving, rescuing  
 2 scrambling  
**larok** [láròòk] *noun*  
 foreigner  
 ALSO méròòk  
 PLU lùròòk  
**larok** [láròòk] *noun*  
 an ornamental axe  
**laromo** [láròmò] *noun*  
 gecko lizard  
**lare** [lárréè] *verb*  
 being saved  
**larrò** quibbling over, saving  
**larum** [lárùúm] *noun*  
 the ribs  
**larwece** [lárwécéè] *noun*  
 tree whose bark can be used for fishing  
 ALSO lárwécóò  
**latam** [látáám] *noun*  
 handkerschief  
 ALSO kitambárà  
**latam** [látáám] *noun*  
 thinker  
**latati** [látatí] *noun*  
 an active restles child

**lataya** [látáyá] *adverb*  
 forever  
**lated** [látéééd] *noun*  
 cooking utensils  
**latedo** [látéédò] *noun*  
 a cook  
 PLU lütéédò  
**latek** [látééék] *noun*  
 a lazy person who does not want to be sent  
**latek** [láték] *noun*  
 simsim seasoning  
**latek** [látéék] *noun*  
 smoking pipe  
**lateke teke** [látékè téké] *noun*  
 grashopper  
**latel** [látéél] *noun*  
 leader  
 PLU lütééllà  
**lateme** [látémé] *noun*  
 wild banana  
**laten** [látéén] *noun*  
 pillow  
**latet** [látéét] *noun*  
 blacksmith  
**latin** [látfin] *noun*  
 child  
**latok** [látóók] *noun*  
 ladle for dishing food  
**latong** [látóng] *noun*  
 axe  
**latwe** [látwéé] *noun*  
 star  
 ALSO lákálátwé  
**latwok** [látwóók] *noun*  
 morning star, venus  
**latworo** [látwóró] *noun*  
 a bird species, fly-catcher  
**latyet** [látýéét] *noun*  
 diviner

**lawac kom** [låwàc kòm] *noun*  
 a lazy person  
**lawala** [låwàlå] *noun*  
 a loop for game  
**lawang** [låwång] *noun*  
 representative  
**lawany** [låwåny] *noun*  
 1 miser  
 2 expecting other peoples food  
**lawat** [låwåt] *noun*  
 (of a person) having the qualities of a relative, by making courtesy calls  
**lawi** [låwii] *noun*  
 head of  
*låwii* lwéeny military leader  
*låwii* móón leader of women  
**lawil** [låwii] *noun*  
 buyer, merchant  
 PLU lùwii  
**lawiny** [låwíny] *noun*  
 1 traditional pleated skirts  
 2 rags  
**lawinya** [låwinyà] *noun*  
 foodstuff mostly of simsim butter mixed with honey etc  
**lawol** [låwòòl] *noun*  
 a poisoner  
**lawor** [låwóòr] *noun*  
 yesterday  
*låwórrö* mácáà the day after yesterday  
 ALSO låwórrö  
**laworo** [låwórró] *noun*  
 obedient person  
 PLU lùwórrö  
**laworo** [låwórrö] *noun*  
 a miser

**lawot** [làwòt] *noun*  
 a traveller  
**laworo** [làwòrrò] *noun*  
 yesterday  
 ALSO **làwòòr**  
**layab** [làyááb] *noun*  
 an opener, key  
**layak** [làyák] *noun*  
 robber  
**layata** [làyátà] *noun*  
 potatoes  
 ALSO **kìyátà**  
**layibi** [làyibù] *noun*  
 granary roof lifting pole  
**layido** [làyidò] *noun*  
 a skin disease affecting mostly  
 the joints  
**layir** [làyír] *noun*  
 bewitcher  
 PLU **lùyíír**  
**layo** [làyyo] *verb*  
 urinating  
**layom** [làyòòm] *noun*  
 a circumcised person  
**layuta** [làyùtá] *noun*  
 trap for birds  
**laywa** [làywàà] *noun*  
 ruining crops through be-  
 witching  
**laywe** [làywéè] *noun*  
 broom for the outside  
**leb** [lééb] *noun*  
 1 tongue  
 2 language  
**lébbé kékè** she has a bitter  
 tongue  
**léeb múnú** the whiteman's  
 language; English  
**leb** [lééb] *verb*  
 (to) carry

**lebe lebe** [lèbè lèbè] *adverb*  
 hanging loosely  
**lébbè** can be carried  
**lèbbò** to carry  
**lec** [lééc] *noun*  
 inherit  
**lede** [lédéè] *verb*  
 to speak continuously  
**lèddò** speaking non stop  
**lee** [lèè] *verb*  
 inherit, receive  
**lee** [lèè] *noun*  
 1 animal  
 2 game  
**lee** [lèè] *noun*  
 axe  
**leg** [lèèg] *noun*  
 (to) pray, ask, request, plead  
**lega** [lèggà] *noun*  
 prayers  
**lèggò** praying  
**lego** [lèggò] *verb*  
 1 begging  
 2 praying  
**lejaleja** [lèjà léjà] *noun*  
 manual work (usually sea-  
 sonal)  
**lek** [léék] *noun*  
 dream  
**lékkòò** dreaming  
**lela** [lélá] *noun*  
 rock  
**lela** [lèlà] *noun*  
 bicycle  
**lel** [lèèl] *verb*  
 stir seasoning  
**lèllò** stirring in seasoning  
**lem** [léém] *noun*  
 cheek

**lem** [lèém] *verb*  
 feeling sick  
**lèmmò** nauseating  
**lem** [lèém] *verb*  
 1 lick  
 2 lap  
**leng** [lééng] *adjective*  
 brand new  
**leng** [lèéng] *verb*  
 (to) give way  
**lènnqò yòò** giving way  
**leng** [lèéng] *adjective*  
 1 clean, pure  
 2 holy  
**wànngè lèng** it is clean, she  
 is a good person  
**lenga** [lèngá] *noun*  
 charm, amulet  
**lenga** [lèngá] *noun*  
 white or red lilly  
**lenço** [lérngó] *verb*  
 1 blow a whistle  
 2 inflate a ball  
**leny** [lèny] *noun*  
 heartburn  
**leny** [lèny] *verb*  
 melt, liquefy  
**ler** [lér] *noun*  
 artery, vein  
**lewig** [lèwìc] *noun*  
 shame  
**leyo** [lèyyò] *verb*  
 1 search  
 2 snatch  
**lib** [lìlb] *verb*  
 (to) stalk, skim  
**lìbbò** skimming  
**libira** [lìbírà] *noun*  
 needle

**libo** [lìbó] *noun*  
 (of milk) fresh  
**lic** [lìc] *verb*  
 (to) thaw  
**ligo** [lìggò] *verb*  
 to make it no longer sharp,  
 blunt  
**li** [lì] *verb*  
 (to) pour slowly in trickle  
**lik** [lìik] *adjective*  
 slow and awkward  
**lil** [lìl] *noun*  
 charred grass blown by the  
 wind  
**lil** [lìil] *verb*  
 (to) polish  
**lilo** [lìllò] *verb*  
 1 polishing  
 2 levelling  
**lim** [lìim] *adjective*  
 sweet  
**lim** [lìim] *noun*  
 1 money  
 2 wealth  
 3 bride price  
**lim** [lìim] *verb*  
 (to) visit, pay a visit to  
**lìmmò** visiting  
**ling** [lìíng] *noun*  
 a small knife for harvest-  
 ing millet  
**ling** [lìíng] *noun*  
 mineral salt  
 ALSO **kàdò líng**  
**ling** [lìíng] *verb*  
 (to) be quiet, silent  
**linngò** being quiet  
**ling** [lìíng] *adverb*  
 absolutely quiet, still

**píing ólíng ní líng** it was  
 absolutely quiet  
**lingo** [línngó] *noun*  
 keeping quiet  
**lir** [líř] *verb*  
 (to) cut into strips  
**lírréè** can be cut into strips  
**lírrò** cutting into strips  
**lir** [líř] *verb*  
 (to) hang about, linger, circulate  
**liro** [lírrò] *noun*  
 stripping  
**lit** [lít] *adjective*  
 painful, sore  
**liyo** [liyyò] *verb*  
 filtering  
**lobele** [lòbélé] *noun*  
 platform  
 ALSO lâbélé  
**lobo** [lòbò] *noun*  
 earth, land, the world  
**loc** [lòóc] *noun*  
 peg  
**loc** [lóóc] *noun*  
 governance  
**loco** [lòccò] *verb*  
 (to) alternate  
**lodi** [lòdñ] *noun*  
 short Y shaped poles  
**lomoro** [lòmóró] *noun*  
 gizard  
**log** [lòög] *verb*  
 to loosen a rope etc  
**logule** [lògùlè] *noun*  
 elbow  
 ALSO ðtwééng  
**logwete** [lògwètè] *noun*  
 sling

**lok** [lòðk] *noun*  
 word, speech, case  
**lok** [lòðk] *verb*  
 change, exchange, swap  
**lókkéè** can be exchanged, changed  
**lòkkò** changing, exchanging  
**loka** [lòká] *noun*  
 across, other side (usually of a river, lake etc)  
**loko** [lòkkò] *verb*  
 changing, exchanging, swapping  
**lolim** [lòlím] *noun*  
 hornless cow  
**long** [lòöng] *verb*  
 to winnow  
**lònngò** bell winnowing  
**long** [lóöng] *noun*  
 1 trousers (ENG)  
 2 mòtòlón  
 ARA motolon  
**longo** [lòngò] *adverb*  
 only  
**longo** [lòngò] *adjective*  
 (of noise, voice, speech) clearly audible  
**lonyo** [lòöny] *verb*  
 1 (of a child) to increase in size  
 2 (of a person) to become rich  
**lonyo** [lònnýò] *noun*  
 riches, fortune, wealth  
**loo** [lòö] *verb*  
 1 (to) rule, rule over  
 2 to conquer  
 3 (to) defeat

4 (to) be overcomed, defeated  
**loo** [lòö] *verb*  
 (to) melt, thaw  
**lor** [lòðr] *verb*  
 (to) shut, close  
**lòrrò** shutting, closing  
**lor** [lòðr] *verb*  
 (to) push  
**lòrrò** pushing  
**loro** [lòrò] *noun*  
 an outdoor rack for putting things on, drying utensils etc  
**loro** [lòrò] *noun*  
 1 shutting, closing  
 2 pushing  
**lot** [lòöt] *verb*  
 (to) sprout, grow  
**loyo** [lòyyò] *verb*  
 1 to win  
 2 to defeat  
 3 to overcome  
 4 to exceed  
**loyo** [lòyyò] *noun*  
 1 ruling, leading  
 2 exceeding 3 defeating  
**lub** [lùüb] *verb*  
 (to) follow, trace  
**lubanga** [lùbàngà] *noun*  
 God  
 BNT ruhanga  
 ALSO rùbàngà  
**lucoro** [lùcòrò] *noun*  
 a large tree with thorny branches

**Iudok** [lùdòpòk] *adjective*

naked

**luga** [lùgá] *noun*  
 a shrub

**lugaga** [lùgágà] *noun*  
 charm buried to harm  
**lugogo** [lùgògò] *noun*  
 papyrus like reeds  
**lujiko** [lùjikò] *noun*  
 gonorrhea  
**luk** [lùük] *verb*  
 (to) follow  
 ALSO lùüb  
**luk** [lúük] *noun*  
 fine imposed for violating a girl  
**luk** [lùük] *verb*  
 (of hair) to overgrow  
**lukeme** [lùkémé] *noun*  
 musical instrument; thumb piano.  
**luker** [lùkéér] *noun*  
 of, related to royalty  
**lukiko** [lùkikò] *noun*  
 court  
 BNT lukiko  
**lukile** [lùkílè] *noun*  
 ornamental axe  
**lukoko** [lùkòkò] *noun*  
 grass species  
**lukiro** [lùkírò] *noun*  
 taboo  
**lukulo** [lùkùlò] *noun*  
 yoghurt  
**lukut** [lùkùüt] *noun*  
 remains of polenta as beer  
**lukwa** [lùkwáà] *noun*  
 descendants  
**lùkwáyä** my grandchildren  
**lulibo** [lùlìbbò] *noun*  
 terrorists, gangsters  
**lulu** [lùlù] *noun*  
 copper bracelets

<b>lunebi</b> [lùnèbì] <i>noun</i> prophets ARA <i>nebi</i> SGL <b>lànébì</b>	<b>lure</b> [lúrré] <i>noun</i> flute	<b>lweny</b> [lwéény] <i>noun</i> fighting, war, battles	<b>lwoko</b> [lwòkkò] <i>verb</i> 1 seeing off a guest 2 washing
<b>lung</b> [lúyìng] <i>noun</i> slope	<b>lurogo</b> [lürögó] <i>noun</i> a plant	<b>lwer</b> [lwèér] <i>verb</i> cut trim, prune	<b>lwoko</b> [lwòkkò] <i>noun</i> washing
<b>lung</b> [lùyìng] <i>verb</i> (to) bend, lower	<b>luru</b> [lùrrù] <i>verb</i> trample	<b>lwet</b> [lwéét] <i>verb</i> nails (finger and toe)	<b>lwong</b> [lwòòng] <i>verb</i> (to) call, summon
<b>lunge</b> [lùngéè] <i>verb</i> round	<b>luru</b> [lùrú] <i>noun</i> dregs	<b>lwi</b> [lwií] <i>verb</i> whistle	<b>lwònngò</b> <i>summoning</i>
<b>lungo</b> [lùnnigò] <i>noun</i> lowering the eye, head down	<b>lut</b> [lùùt] <i>noun</i> stick	<b>lwi</b> [lwií] <i>verb</i> (to) escape	<b>lwongo</b> [lwònngò] <i>noun</i> summoning, calling
<b>luny</b> [lùüny] <i>verb</i> 1 (to) take off clothing 2 (to) undress	<b>lut</b> [lùüt] <i>verb</i> (to) dip hand etc in a liquid	<b>lwíic</b> <i>noun</i> whistling	<b>lwor</b> [lwòör] <i>verb</i> (to) respect
<b>lunnyèè</b> she is undressing	<b>lúttèè</b> can be dipped	<b>lwíiny</b> <i>verb</i> 1 (to) dive (into water)	<b>lwóró béèr</b> respect is good
<b>lunnyéè</b> undressing	<b>lùttò</b> dipping hand etc	2 (to) sink	<b>lwòrréè</b> showing respect
<b>lunnyò</b> the act of undressing	<b>lut</b> [lùüt] <i>noun</i> fish species; eel	<b>lwinyo</b> [lwinnýò] <i>noun</i> 1 diving	<b>lwórrò</b> the act of respecting
<b>lunyo</b> [lùnnyyò] <i>noun</i> taking off clothes; undressing	<b>luto</b> [lùttò] <i>noun</i> dipping hand in	2 sinking	
<b>lunyodo</b> [lunyòòdò] <i>noun</i> parents	<b>lukot</b> [lùtkòt] <i>noun</i> lightning	<b>lwir</b> [lwíir] <i>verb</i> (to) not conceive easily	<b>lwor</b> [lwòör] <i>verb</i> (to) fear
<b>lunywan</b> [lùnywáán] <i>noun</i> naked	<b>lutori</b> [lùtòri] <i>noun</i> plant with prickly leaves	<b>lwírròò</b> prolonged period of not bearing	<i>lwòrrò rác</i> fear is a bad thing
<b>lupoya</b> [lùpòyá] <i>noun</i> madmen	<b>lùù</b> <i>adverb</i> covered in smoke	<b>lwit</b> [lwíit] <i>noun</i> charm, amulet	<b>lwor</b> [lwòör] <i>adjective</i> fearful
SGL <b>lápòyá</b>	<b>lwak</b> [lwààk] <i>noun</i> 1 crowd	<b>lwit</b> [lwíit] <i>noun</i> root	<b>lworo</b> [lwòrrò] <i>noun</i> respecting
<b>lupwonye</b> [lùpwónyé] <i>noun</i> teachers	2 herd	<b>lwiyo</b> [lwíyyò] <i>noun</i> whistling	<b>lworo</b> [lwòrró] <i>noun</i> fear
SGL <b>lápwóny</b>	3 multitude	<b>lwob</b> [lwòòb] <i>verb</i> (to) tie	<b>lyako</b> [lyàkkò] <i>verb</i> (to) grind till smooth
<b>lupwu</b> [lúpwáú] <i>noun</i> mist, fog	PLU <b>lwàkkí</b>	<b>lwóbbèè</b> can be tied	<b>lye</b> [lyèè] <i>noun</i> recently scorched ground
<b>lur</b> [lùür] <i>noun</i> being barren, sterile	<b>lwango</b> [lwàngò] <i>noun</i> fly	<b>lwòbbò</b> tying	ALSO <b>lyèèk</b>
<b>lur</b> [lùür] <i>verb</i> (to) pour slowly in trickle	<b>lwar</b> [lwáár] <i>noun</i> grey hair	<b>lwobo</b> [lwòbbò] <i>noun</i> tying	<b>CFR ráá</b>
	<b>lweka</b> [lwékà] <i>noun</i> okra, lady fingers	<b>lwoc</b> [lwóóc] <i>noun</i> fog, mist	<b>Iyec</b> [lyèèc] <i>noun</i> elephant
	ALSO <b>đtígò</b>	<b>lwok</b> [lwòök] <i>verb</i> (to) wash	
	<b>lweko</b> [lwékkò] <i>verb</i> roaming	<b>lwòkkò</b> washing	

**lyedi** [lyèdī] *noun*  
 razor blade  
**lyek** [lyèk] *noun*  
 a piece of land with grass  
 recently burnt  
 ALSO **lyèè**  
**lyel** [lyèèl] *noun*  
 grave tomb  
**lyèllè** his grave  
**lyèlli** the late, the deceased  
**lyel** [lyèèl] *verb*  
 1 (of fire torch) to burn  
 2 set fire to  
**lyéél** is burning  
**lyèllò** setting it on fire  
**lyel** [lyèèl] *verb*  
 shave  
**lyèllò** shaving  
**lyelo** [lyèllò] *noun*  
 1 shaving  
 2 setting alight  
**lyer** [lyéér] *noun*  
 structure on which simsim  
 is dried  
**lyer** [lyèèr] *verb*  
 to cook vegetables, usually  
 with a minimum of  
 seasoning  
**lyere** [lyèrréè] *verb*  
 swing (from tree to tree)  
**lyet** [lyèèt] *verb*  
 (to) warm up, heat up  
**lyèttè** can be warmed up,  
 heated up  
**lyèttò** warming up, heating  
 up.  
**lyet** [lyèèt] *adjective*  
 hot  
**lyeto** [lyèttò] *noun*  
 warming up, heating up

**lyono** [lyònó] *noun*  
 a plant with a tuber  
  
**M m**  
  
**ma** [mā] *pronoun*  
 the one which  
**mā bér** a good one  
**maa** [màā] *verb*  
 1 (to) take by force  
 2 (to) confiscate  
 3 (to) mug  
**maa** [màá] *noun*  
 my mother  
**CFR mènní** your mother  
**mabuc** [màbúç] *noun*  
 prison  
**ARA maboush**  
**mabur** [màbúr] *noun*  
 steamer  
**ARA babour**  
**mabura** [mábúrà] *noun*  
 file, for sharpening  
**ARA mafura**  
**mac** [mààc] *noun*  
 1 fire  
 2 light  
**mac** [máác] *noun*  
 robbery, confiscation  
**maca** [màcáà] *adverb*  
 that one  
**macalo** [màcáló] *adverb*  
 for example, like, as  
**mad** [màad] *verb*  
 1 (to) swab, clean wound  
 2 (to) massage  
**màddèè** can be swabbed

**màddí** *swab*  
**màddò** *swabbing*  
**mado** [màddò] *noun*  
 swabbing  
**madara** [màdárà] *noun*  
 1 sun glasses  
 2 mirror  
**ARA nadara**  
**maga** [màgà] *adverb*  
 full of a river overflowing  
**majan** [màjàn] *noun*  
 weighing scale  
**ARA wazaan**  
**majan cai** [màjàn cáñ] *noun*  
 tea leaves  
**SWA majan**  
**mak** [màák] *verb*  
 1 (to) hold, catch  
 2 (to) capture, arrest  
 3 (to) be afflicted by an illness  
 4 (to) take care of a home,  
 manage a family  
 5 (to) catch fish  
**mákkèè** can be held, captured,  
 arrested  
**màkkò** holding, catching,  
 arresting  
**màkkò rééc** fishing  
**maka** [màkáà] *noun*  
 charcoal  
**SWA makaa**  
**makatala** [màkátálà] *noun*  
 work to be completed at  
 a fixed time  
**SWA maktala**  
**makatap** [mákátáp] *noun*  
 court  
**ARA makhtaab**  
  
**mako** [màkkò] *verb*  
 1 (of a person) to spend  
 time in prison, incarcerated  
 2 to acquire qualities  
 3 to be caught  
**mako** [màkkò] *noun*  
 catching  
**mal** [mààl] *verb*  
 (to) wander aimlessly  
**mal** [màäl] *verb*  
 (to) fry  
**málágò** *noun*  
 spoon  
**ARA malaga**  
**malakwang** [màlákwáàng] *noun*  
 sour tasting vegetable  
**malaya** [màláyà] *noun*  
 harlot, prostitute  
**SWA malaya**  
**maleria** [màlérià] *noun*  
 malaria (ENG)  
**mali** [máli] *noun*  
 wealth  
**ARA maal**  
**man** [mààn] *demonstrative*  
 this  
**malo** [màlò] *preposition*  
 up  
**man** [mààn] *noun*  
 scrotum  
**man** [màän] *verb*  
 (to) go around, circumvent  
**mànnéè** going around  
**mànnò** going round  
**many** [màäny] *verb*  
 (to) glance around, survey  
 the surrounding  
**mar** [màär] *verb*  
 (to) love, like

**márrè** can be loved, lovable  
**màrrò** loving  
**mar** [máár] noun  
 love  
**mara** [màrrá] pronoun  
 my mother in law  
**màrrò** being a mother in law  
**màrrè** his mother in law  
**marina** [màrínà] noun  
 dance costume  
**maro** [màrrò] noun  
 liking, loving  
**maro** [màrò] noun  
 being a mother in law  
**maro** [màrrò] noun  
 loving  
**mat** [màät] verb  
 1 (to) drink  
 2 (to) smoke  
**màät pñ** drink water  
**máttèè** can be drunk  
**màttò** drinking  
**mat** [màät] noun  
 1 drinking  
 2 smoking  
**matapwal** [màtápwlí] noun  
 bricks  
 SWA *matafali*  
**matata** [màtátà] noun  
 problems trouble  
 SWA *matata*  
**mato** [màttò] noun  
 drinking  
**mayiro** [máyírò] noun  
 mile  
 (ENG)  
**me** [mé] preposition

for, with  
**mé cãum** for eating  
**med** [mèëd] verb  
 1 add  
 2 increase  
**mèëd mág** increase the fire  
**mèddä** add to me  
**mèddë** add to him  
**méddëè** can be added  
**mèddò** adding, increasing  
**medo** [mèddò] noun  
 adding, increasing  
**mee** [mèë] verb  
 1 (to) thaw  
 2 (to) melt  
**mee** [méé] noun  
 1 thawing  
 2 melting  
**mego** [mègò] noun  
 motherhood  
**meja** [méjà] noun  
 table  
 SWA *mezaa*  
**meja** [méjà] noun  
 major, the rank (ENG)  
**mel** [mèël] noun  
 steamer  
**mel** [mèél] noun  
 without rain  
**memba** [mémبà] noun  
 member (ENG)  
 ALSO *lámembà*  
 PLU *lùmembà*  
**meni** [mènì] noun  
 your mother  
**meno** [mènò] pronoun  
 that one  
**mer** [mèér] noun  
 getting used to; making friend-ship

**mer** [mèér] verb  
 (to) get drunk  
**mérró** being drunk, getting drunk  
**mera** [mérá] pronoun  
 mine  
**mere** [mèréè] verb  
 boasting  
**meri** [mérí] noun  
 yours  
**mero** [mèrró] noun  
 getting drunk, being drunk  
**merok** [mèròòk] noun  
 foreigner  
 ALSO *läròòk*  
**meny** [mèny] verb  
 (to) ignite, light, switch on  
**meyo** [mèyyò] verb  
 (of fire) to keep it going, spreading  
**meyo** [mèyyò] verb  
 melting, thawing  
**meyo** [mèyyò] verb  
 (to) make one feel sick especially after eating a sweet thing, nauseating  
**mic** [mísc] noun  
 gift, present  
**mica** [míscà] noun  
 mass  
 ITA *messa*  
**mican** [mícãàn] noun  
 (of church) mission (ENG)  
 ALSO *mícòòn*  
**micon** [mícòòn] noun  
 (of church) mission (ENG)  
 ALSO *mícãàn*  
**mida** [mídá] noun  
 a skin disease

**mido** [mìddò] verb  
 (to) exude, extend out disproportionately  
**mi** [mì] verb  
 (to) give, offer  
**mi** [mì] verb  
 (of eye) to close  
**mil** [mìl] verb  
 (to) glitter, sparkle  
**mile** [mìlè] noun  
 salt  
 ARA *mile*  
 ALSO *kàdò*  
**min** [mììn] noun  
 mother  
*minná* my mother  
*minnèè* the mother, her mother  
**min** [mììn] noun  
 the female of  
*mìn dyáang* cow  
**min** [mììn] adjective  
 big, huge  
*mìn góòt* a big hill  
**min** [mììn] verb  
 (to) twist, twirl  
**ming** [mìng] adjective  
 foolish, stupid  
**minyo** [mìnnyò] noun  
 suet  
**miri** [mírf] noun  
 government  
**mírí** noun  
 charcoal  
 ALSO *biló*, *mákáàr*  
**mit** [míít] noun  
 desire, liking, love  
**mit** [mìit] verb  
 like, desire, love  
**mítteè** desirable, necessary

**míttí** desire, like  
**mittò** desiring  
**mit** [mít] *adjective*  
 1 (of food) tasty  
 2 (of a speech) good  
**miti** [mítí] *noun*  
 desire, desiring  
**mito** [mítò] *noun*  
 liking, desiring  
**miya** [míyà] *noun*  
 hundred  
 SWA *mia*  
**miyo** [míyyò] *verb*  
 giving  
**miyo** [míyyò] *verb*  
 closing the eyes or clasping the hands  
**mo** [mòò] *noun*  
 1 oil  
 2 fat  
 3 ghee, butter  
*mòò nyìim* simsim oil  
**mo** [mòò] *noun*  
 pulp  
**mo** [mòò] *adverb*  
 somewhere, anywhere, wherever  
**mo** [mòò] *adverb*  
 some  
*mìyà móò* give me some  
**moo** [mòò] *verb*  
 put out to dry  
*móòc* drying out  
*mòyyò* spreading out to dry  
*mònò* drying  
**mok** [mòòk] *verb*  
 (to) light, kindle  
*mòòk mààc* ignite fire  
*mókkèè* can be ignited  
*mòkkò* igniting fire

**mok** [mòòk] *verb*  
 eating powdery stuff, lap  
*mòòk cùkári* lap sugar  
**mókkèè** can be lapped  
**mòkkò** lapping  
**moko** [mòkò] *adverb*  
 some  
 ALSO **mógó**  
**moko** [mòkò] *noun*  
 flour  
**mòkò mòkò** powdery  
**moko** [mòkkò] *noun*  
 lighting fire  
**moko** [mòkkò] *noun*  
 taking in powdery stuff  
**mol** [mòòl] *verb*  
 1 flow  
 2 float  
**mòllò** flowing, being carried by water  
**molò** [mòllò] *noun*  
 flowing, floating  
**mon** [mòòn] *verb*  
 being in warring terms  
**mon** [mòòn] *noun*  
 1 wives  
 2 women  
 CFR **dákòò** — woman, wife  
**mono** [mònò] *noun*  
 food reserved for future  
 use in a granary  
**mono** [mònò] *adverb*  
 (used to question) ability, whereabout  
*én móñò òbínnòò* has she come?  
**mono** [mònò] *verb*  
 exposing secret  
**mor** [mòòr] *verb*  
 expose the eyes, stare unflinchingly

**mor** [mòòr] *verb*  
 1 roar  
 2 thunder  
*píiny móòr* it is thundering.  
**moro** [mòòrò] *noun*  
 soldier ants  
**moro** [mòòrrò] *noun*  
 staring unflinchingly  
**mot** [mòòt] *adjective*  
 1 slow, gentle  
 2 quiet  
**mot** [mòòt] *verb*  
 (to) greet  
*mòttèè* can be greeted  
*mòtté* to greet her  
*mòttò* the act of greeting  
**mot** [mòòt] *noun*  
 greeting, greetings  
**moto** [mòttò] *noun*  
 greeting  
**motoka** [mòtòkà] *noun*  
 motorcar (ENG)  
**moyo** [mòyyò] *verb*  
 spreading out to dry  
**mucara** [mùcárà] *noun*  
 wages, pay, salary  
 SWA *msara*  
**mucoro** [mùcòrò] *noun*  
 taxes, taxation  
 SWA *msoro*  
**mucumar** [mùcùmáár] *noun*  
 nail (for house building)  
 ARA *musmaar*  
**mucumen** [mùcùménì] *noun*  
 saw  
**mugana** [mùgánnà] *noun*  
 rafter on a house  
**muganga** [mùgángà] *noun*  
 gunpowder

**mugati** [mùgàti] *noun*  
 bread  
 SWA *mugati*  
**muindi** [mùindì] *noun*  
 Indian  
**mujula** [mújúlá] *noun*  
 unmarried man; bachelor  
**muk** [mùük] *verb*  
 1 (to) break a piece off, slice a bit off  
 2 (to) uproot  
*mùkkù làk* uprooting tooth  
*múkkèè* can be uprooted, broken off  
*mùkkù* uprooting, breaking a piece off  
**mukeka** [mùkèkà] .*n*  
 mat  
**mukene** [mùkènèè] *demonstrative*  
 another one  
**muku** [mùkkù] *noun*  
 uprooting, extracting  
**mukungu** [mùkùnggù] *noun*  
 a junior chief, just below 'jago'  
 BNT *mkungu*  
**mul** [mùüł] *verb*  
 1 (to) touch  
 2 (to) crawl  
*mùllò* crawling, touching  
**mulo** [mùllò] *noun*  
 crawling, touching  
**munero** [mùnérò] *noun*  
 naked  
 ALSO *lùdóók*, *lùnérò*  
**muno** [mùnò] *noun*  
 a white person  
 PLU *mùnnì*  
 ALSO *ötárá*

**mung** [mùūng] *verb*  
 1 (to) deny doing a thing  
 2 (to) refuse to divulge, keep a thing a secret  
**múnngèè** can be kept a secret, concealed  
**mùnnngò** concealing, keeping a thing a secret  
**mung** [múúng] *noun*  
 secret  
**mungo** **mùnnngò** *noun*  
 keeping a thing a secret  
**muny** [mùūny] *verb*  
 (to) swallow  
*mùūny yáàt* swallow the medicine  
**múnnyèè** can be swallowed  
**mùnnnyò** swallowing  
**munyo** [múnyòò] *adverb*  
 at this period, these days  
**munyo** [mùnnnyò] *noun*  
 swallowing  
**mupira** [mùpírà] *noun*  
 1 football  
 2 footbal match, game  
 3 balls in general  
 SWA *mpira*  
**mur** [múúr] *noun*  
 vagina  
 ALSO *tùùn*  
**mur** [mùúr] *verb*  
 1 (to) warm up, heat up food  
 2 (to) boil water, tea  
*mùúr déèk* warm up the sauce  
**múrrèè** can be warmed up, heated  
**mùrrò** heating up, warming up  
**muro** [mùrrò] *noun*

boiling, warming, heating up  
**mut** [muut] *adverb*  
 an action with single movement  
**muwu** [múwù] *pronoun*  
 yours  
 ALSO *méwü*  
**mwa** [mwàà] *adverb*  
 in vain  
**mwaka** [mwàká] *noun*  
 1 year  
 2 age  
**mwaro** [mwàrrò] *verb*  
 pinching a huge amount of polenta  
**mwoc** [mwòòc] *verb*  
 (to) burst and make a loud noise  
**mwoc** [mwòòc] *noun*  
 praise names  
**mwoc** [mwòòc] *noun*  
 labour pains  
**mwoc** [mwòòc] *verb*  
 shouting out the praise names  
**mwod** [mwòòd] *verb*  
 (to) eat  
**mwóddèè** can be eaten, edible  
**mwóddò** eating  
**mwode** [mwòddèè] *verb*  
 (of stomach) to ache  
**mwodo** [mwòddò] *verb*  
 collecting, gathering firewood  
**mwodo** [mwòddò] *noun*  
 eating  
**mwodo** [mwòdò] *noun*  
 grass for compound

**mwok** [mwóók] *noun*  
 antbear, anteater  
**mwol** [mwòòl] *adjective*  
 1 gentle  
 2 kind hearted  
**mwóllò** gentleness kind heartedness  
**mwolo** [mwóllò] *noun*  
 gentleness, politeness  
**mwone** [mwònnè] *verb*  
 take to flight  
**mwono** [mwònnò] *verb*  
 plastering a house  
**mwony** [mwòöny] *verb*  
 (to) swallow  
**mwony** [mwòöny] *noun*  
 war, battle  
**mwonya** [mwóonyä] *adjective*  
 pleasing, good looking to me  
**mwonyo** [mwòonyò] *noun*  
 a tree species  
**mwonyo** [mwònnnyò] *verb*  
 swallowing  
**mwot** [mwòòt] *noun*  
 joints  
**myel** [myèèl] *verb*  
 1 dance  
 2 shake, tremble  
*cínngé tyéé kà myèèl* her hands are shaking.  
**myéllò** dancing, shaking  
**myel** [myèèl] *noun*  
 dance  
**myelo** [myéllò] *noun*  
 1 dancing  
 2 shaking of hands etc  
**myen** [myèèn] *verb*  
 (to) stir flour in hot water to make polenta, knead

*myèèn kwòòñ* knead polenta  
**myénnèè** can be kneaded  
**myènné** knead (it) for her  
**myènnò** kneading  
**myeno** [myènnò] *noun*  
 kneading  
**myero** [myèèrò] *adverb*  
 1 supposedly  
 2 suitable  
 3 should

## N n

**na** [nā] *pronoun*  
 1 the full form of the first person singular pronoun; 'I'  
 2 belonging to me; mine  
*bòngòñ* my clothes  
 CFR à; the short form  
**na** [nàä] *verb*  
 1 (to) tilt slightly  
 2 (to) bend slightly  
*nàä mánòòk* tilt it slightly  
**nak** [nàäk] *verb*  
 1 (to) transplant  
 2 (to) replant  
 3 (to) uproot  
**nákkèè** can be transplanted, uprooted  
**nàkkò** transplanting, uprooting  
**nak** [nàäk] *noun*  
 a wall cupboard  
**naka** [nàkà] *noun*  
 winged termite species that come out during the day rather than at night

**naka** [nàkà] *conjunction*  
 until  
*kùrrā nàkà àqō* wait until I  
 arrive  
**naka naka** [nàkà nàkà] *adverb*  
 forever  
**naka nen** [nákà néñ] *adverb*  
 earlier in the day  
**nake** [nàkkéè] *verb*  
 bending  
**nake** [nákéè] *verb*  
 can be transplanted  
**nako** [nàkkò] *noun*  
 uprooting  
*nàkkò lâàk* extracting tooth  
**nal** [nàäl] *verb*  
 (to) bend downwards  
*nállèè* can be bent  
*nàllò* bending  
**nam** [nààm] *noun*  
 river, lake, sea  
**namba** [námbá] *noun*  
 number (ENG)  
**namo** [námmóò] *verb*  
 chatting, conversation  
**nang** [nàäng] *verb*  
 1 (to) lick  
 2 (to) lap  
*nánngéè* can be lapped.  
*nànngò* lapping  
**nanga** [nàngá] *noun*  
 a small stringed musical  
 instrument  
**nango** [nàngò] *noun*  
 lapping  
**nayo** [nàyyò] *verb*  
 to push, push aside  
**nedo** [nèdò] *noun*  
 malnutrition

**nek** [nèék] *verb*  
 1 (to) kill, murder  
 2 (of light) put off, switch  
 off, extinguish  
 3 (to) destroy, smash  
**nékkéè** can be killed  
**nèkké** kill her  
**nèkkò** killing, switching  
 off, destroying  
**nek** [nèék] *verb*  
 1 (to) feel pangs of hunger  
 2 (to) feel cold  
*kèèc nèkkò* she is hungry  
*kòyyò nèkkà* I am feeling cold  
**nek** [nèék] *noun*  
 murder, homicide, killing  
**neko** [nèkkò] *noun*  
 feel hungry, cold  
**neko** [nèkkò] *noun*  
 murder, killing  
**nen** [nèén] *verb*  
 1 (to) see, look  
 2 (to) experience. *nènnò*  
*càùn* suffering, enduring suf-  
 fering  
*nénnéè* can be seen  
*nènnò* seeing, experienc-  
 ing  
**nen** [nèén] *adjective*  
 visible  
**nene** [néné] *adverb*  
 in the past  
**neno** [nènnò] *noun*  
 seeing, watching, looking,  
 observing  
**nep** [nèèp] *adjective*  
 soft, flexible  
**ner** [nèér] *verb*  
 wither, wittle

**ner** [néér] *noun*  
 mother's brother; mater-  
 nal uncle  
*nérrá* my uncle  
*nérrú* your uncle  
*nèrrò* being an uncle  
**ni** [ní] *pronoun*  
 that  
**niang** [níäng] *verb*  
 (to) understand  
*níänngéè* can be understood,  
 understandable  
**níànnngò** understand, un-  
 derstanding  
**niang** [níäng] *noun*  
 understanding  
**niango** [níàngò] *noun*  
 understanding  
**nid** [níid] *verb*  
 (to) tie  
*níddéè* can be tied  
*níddò* tying  
**nido** [níddò] *noun*  
 tying  
**nin** [níín] *verb*  
 (to) sleep  
**nino** [nínnò] *noun*  
 sleeping  
**nino** [nínnò] *noun*  
 day  
*nìnò dwèè* day of the month  
*ninnò àcél* one day  
**ninga** [níngá] *noun*  
 a black monkey species  
**ning** [nílíng] *verb*  
 (to) close one eye  
**ningo** [ní ngò] *adverb*  
 1 (in greetings) how are  
 you?  
 2 that what

**nok** [nòk] *adjective*  
 not enough, small, a few  
**nono** [nònó] *adverb*  
 1 without cause or reason  
 2 for no apparent reason  
**nong** [nòñgò] *verb*  
 (to) find, get, achieve  
*nónngéè* can be found  
*nònngò* finding, getting  
**nongo** [nòngò] *noun*  
 finding, getting  
**not** [nòöt] *verb*  
 1(to) kiss  
 2 (to) suck  
*nòttò* sucking  
**noto** [nòttò] *noun*  
 sucking, kissing  
**nota** [nòtà] *noun*  
 depression, valley  
**nucu** [nùçü] *noun*  
 half  
 ARA noun  
**nud** [nùüd] *verb*  
 (to) make porridge  
*nùddò* making porridge  
**nude** [nùddéè] *verb*  
 worn out  
**nudo** [nùddò] *noun*  
 1 stirring  
 2 tilting  
**nukta** [núkütta] *noun*  
 letter  
 ARA nukta  
**numu** [númú] *adjective*  
 1 raw  
 2 fresh  
 3 unripe  
 4 (of a child) born prema-  
 turely

**nung** [nùüng] *verb*  
 entertain  
**nwààng** *adjective*  
 1 tough; not soft  
 2 tenacious  
**nweng** [nwèëng] *verb*  
 (to) climb especially a long pole or tree effortlessly  
**nwo** [nwòò] *verb*  
 1 (to) repeat, do again  
 2 (to) reiterate  
 nwónnéè can be repeated  
 nwònneè repeating it  
 nwòyyò repeating  
**nwoyo** [nwòyyò] *noun*  
 repeating, repetition, duplication

## Ng ng

**nga** [ngà] *pronoun*  
 who, whom. *ngà mûwâccò*  
 who said it?  
**nga** [ngàä] *verb*  
 (to) make jokes  
 ngálá jokes  
**ngaa** [ngàää] *verb*  
 (to) place lying on the back  
**ngab** [ngàäb] *verb*  
 (to) hang up  
 ngàäb málô hang it up  
 ngábbéè can be hung up  
 ngàbbò hanging up  
**ngabo** [ngàbbò] *noun*  
 hanging a thing up  
**ngaca** [ngàcà] *adverb*  
 lying down unrestrained

**ngad** [ngàäd] *verb*  
 1 (to) trim  
 2 (to) cut off top bits  
 ngáddéè can be trimmed  
 ngàddò trimming  
**ngad** [ngàäd] *verb*  
 (to) stretch  
**ngadi** [ngàdi] *pronoun*  
 this person  
**ngado** [ngàddò] *noun*  
 trimming  
**ngak** [ngàäk] *verb*  
 (to) turn, make a detour  
**ngak** [ngàäk] *verb*  
 (to) grind coarsely  
**ngal** [ngàäl] *verb*  
 (to) tease, make fun of, ridicule  
 ngálléè can be made fun of  
 ngallò making fun of  
**ngalo** [ngàllò] *verb*  
 to cork a gun  
**ngalo** [ngàllò] *verb*  
 (to) sprain  
**ngallò** *verb*  
 (to) eat polenta without sauce  
**ngam** [ngàäm] *verb*  
 (to) open, especially the mouth  
**ngamo** [ngàmmò] *noun*  
 opening the mouth widely  
**ngamo** [ngàmmò] *verb*  
 yawning  
**ngan** [ngàän] *verb*  
 (to) pinch a handful of polenta  
**ngany** [ngàäny] *verb*  
 waddle away, move away  
**ngaro ngaro** [ngàrd ngàrd] *adverb*  
 not softly cooked; crunchy

**ngat** [ngàät] *verb*  
 to boast  
 ngàttéè boasting  
**ngati** [ngàti] *pronoun*  
 someone, somebody  
 ALSO ngàtí, ngààt  
**ngawo** [ngàwò] *adjective*  
 brittle  
**ngayo** [ngàyyò] *verb*  
 place with the face up  
**nge** [ngèë] *verb*  
 (to) know  
**nge** [ngèë] *noun*  
 back part of a thing; back  
**ngec** [ngèëc] *noun*  
 alligator  
**ngec** [ngééc] *noun*  
 knowledge  
**nget** [ngèët] *verb*  
 (to) annoy, irritate  
 ngéttò irritating  
**ngeto** [ngéttò] *noun*  
 irritating  
**ngeyo** [ngéyyò] *verb*  
 having knowledge of; knowing  
**ngib** [ngìlb] *verb*  
 (to) nibble  
 ngibbò nibbling  
**ngic** [ngìlc] *noun*  
 cold, cool, chill  
**ngi** [ngìi] *verb*  
 1 (to) inspect  
 2 (to) examine  
 ngínnéè can be examined  
**ngic** [ngíic] *noun*  
 inspection  
**ngid** [ngiïd] *verb*  
 (to) cut into small bits; slice

ngíddéè can be sliced  
 ngíddò slicing  
**ngido** [ngìddò] *noun*  
 slicing  
**ngi** [ngìi] *verb*  
 1 (to) get used to  
 2 (to) get acquainted to  
**ngil** [ngìi] *verb*  
 (to) roll about  
 ngilléè is rolling about  
 ngillò rolling about  
**ngili** [ngíli] *noun*  
 a plant with a tuber  
**ngiliri** [ngíliri] *noun*  
 ear rings  
**ngilo** [ngillò] *noun*  
 rolling about  
**ngimo** [ngímmò] *verb*  
 nibbing  
**nginingini** [ngìnì ngíni] *noun*  
 tiny black ants  
**nginy** [ngíny] *verb*  
 (to) rub  
**ngir** [ngíir] *adjective*  
 obstinate  
**ngito** [ngíttò] *verb*  
 (to) drizzle  
**ngiyo** [ngìyyò] *noun*  
 examining  
**ngo** [ngò] *pronoun*  
 what  
**ngo** [ngòò] *verb*  
 1 to become watery  
 2 (of the eyes) to become watery  
**ngo** [ngòö] *verb*  
 (to) divert, put a few aside  
**ngo** [ngòö] *verb*  
 fear, fright

**ngob** [ngòōb] *verb*  
 (to) alternate  
**ngoc** [ngòōc] *verb*  
 leave behind  
**ngod** [ngòōd] *verb*  
 (to) pull up  
**ngok** [ngòōk] *verb*  
 (to) vomit  
**ngòkkò** vomitting  
**ngok** [ngòōk] *noun*  
 1 vomit  
 2 vomitting  
**ngok** [ngòōk] *verb*  
 (of plants) to yield  
**ngoko** [ngòkkò] *noun*  
 vomiting  
**ngol** [ngòōl] *verb*  
 (to) become deformed, crippled, maimed  
**ngol** [ngòōl] *verb*  
 (to) cut  
**ngóllèè** can be cut  
**ngòllò** cutting  
**ngol** [ngòōl] *verb*  
 1 (to) pass via  
 2 (to) takes a short cut  
**ngolo** [ngòllò] *noun*  
 being crippled  
**ngolo** [ngòllò] *noun*  
 1 cutting  
 2 reaching a decision in a court; passing a verdict  
**ngolo** [ngòllò] *verb*  
 1 passing a judgment  
 2 taking a short cut  
 3 cutting  
**ngom** [ngòòm] *noun*  
 earth, land, soil  
**ngon** [ngòòn] *adverb*  
 well bred

**ngon** [ngòòn] *verb*  
 boo  
**ngònèè** can be boood  
**ngonge** [ngòngè] *noun*  
 otter  
**ngòngò** *verb*  
 peeping  
**ngor** [ngòòr] *verb*  
 cowpeas  
**ngot** [ngòòt] *verb*  
 have sex  
**ngòttéè** having sex  
**ngòttò** having sex, making love.  
**ngot** [ngòót] *noun*  
 intercourse  
**ngoto** [ngòttò] *noun*  
 having intercourse  
**nguko** [ngùkkò] *verb*  
 catch a person in an awkward moment; intrude upon  
**ngul** [ngùùl] *verb*  
 spit  
**ngùllò** spitting  
**ngulo** [ngùllò] *noun*  
 spitting  
**ngun** [ngùûn] *verb*  
 1 (to) split off  
 2 (to) snap off  
 3 (to) break off  
**ngun** [ngùûn] *verb*  
 (to) cut, saw, break a bit off  
**ngýnnèè** can be cut off  
**ngùnnò** telling lies.  
**ngun** [ngùûn] *verb*  
 tell lies  
**ngùnnò** telling lies  
**nguna** [ngúnná] *noun*  
 deception, lies

**nguno** [ngùnnò] *noun*  
 1 cutting  
 2 telling lies  
**nguc** [ngùùny] *verb*  
 disappear suddenly  
**nguno** [ngùnnò] *noun*  
 telling lies, sawing  
**ngur** [ngùùr] *verb*  
 (of a hoe blade etc) wear out  
**ngur** [ngùùr] *verb*  
 lion  
 ALSO **làbwòòr**  
**ngu** [ngùù] *noun*  
 wild beasts usually of the cat family  
**ngut** [ngùùt] *noun*  
 neck, wrist  
**ngut** [ngùùt] *verb*  
 (to) show remorse  
**nguny** [ngwùùny] *noun*  
 anus  
 ALSO **ngwìiny**, **ngwìiny cèèt**  
**ngwak** [ngwàák] *verb*  
 (to) bite lightly  
**ngwe** [ngwèé] *verb*  
 1 (to) smell  
 2 (to) sniff  
**ngwe** [ngwéé] *adjective*  
 emitting a smell; smelly  
**ngwec** [ngwééc] *noun*  
 flight, race  
**ngwec** [ngwééc] *verb*  
 race  
**ngwec** [ngwééc] *noun*  
 smell  
**ngweco** [ngwèccò] *noun*  
 running  
**ngwed** [ngwèéd] *verb*  
 pluck

**ngwéddèè** can be plucked  
**ngwèddò** plucking  
**ngwedo** [ngwèddò] *noun*  
 plucking  
**ngwek** [ngwéék] *verb*  
 decorate adorn  
**ngweko** [ngwèkkò] *noun*  
 decorating  
**ngwel** [ngwèél] *verb*  
 open widely  
*ngwèél wáningí* Open your eyes wide  
**ngwelo** [ngwèllò] *verb*  
 1 to swallow a huge amount of food at ago  
 2 to pass a big stool  
**ngwen** [ngwèèn] *noun*  
 edible winged termites  
**ngweny** [ngwèény] *verb*  
 1 pinch  
 2 tweak, scratch  
 3 (to) get some polenta with the hands  
**ngwènnyyèè** pinching the self or each other  
**ngwénnyèè** can be pinched  
**ngwènnyyò** pinching  
 ALSO **ngwìiny**  
**ngwenyo** [ngwènnyyò] *noun*  
 pinching  
**ngwer** [ngwèér] *verb*  
 (to) cut into small pieces, slice  
**ngwèér bóó** slice the vegetables  
**ngwérrèè** can be cut  
**ngwèrrò** cutting  
**ngwero** [ngwèrrò] *noun*  
 cutting, shredding

**ngwete** [ngwèttèè] *verb*  
 (to) struggle to do a difficult thing  
**ngweyo** [ngwèyyò] *noun*  
 1 smelling  
 2 snuffing  
**ngwil** *verb*  
 peep through a gap  
**ngwilo** [ngwillò] *noun*  
 peeping  
**ngwiny** [ngwiiny] *noun*  
 anus  
 ALSO ngùunny, ngwiiny cèèt  
**ngwiny** [ngwiiny] *verb*  
 (to) pinch  
 ALSO ngwèeny  
**ngwinyo** [ngwinnyò] *noun*  
 pinching  
**ngwir** [ngwíir] *verb*  
 (to) insist  
**ngwiro** [ngwírrò] *noun*  
 insisting

## Ny ny

**nya** [nyàà] *noun*  
 daughter  
 ALSO nyáár  
**nyàrrá** my daughter  
**nyàà rwòòt** daughter of the chief  
**nyàñì** this girl, you girl  
**nya** [nyàà] *verb*  
 1 (of disease) to spread  
 2 (of a thing) to multiply, increase  
**nyàyyò** spreading, multiplying, increasing

**nyab** [nyààb] *adjective*  
 lazy  
 ALSO nyààb, wààc  
**nyabo** [nyábbò] *noun*  
 laziness  
**nyac** [nyààc] *noun*  
 1 yaws  
 2 syphilis  
**nyac** [nyáác] *noun*  
 increasing  
**nyaga** [nyàgā] *noun*  
 leopard  
**nyak** [nyàák] *verb*  
 (to) yield, bear fruit  
**nyàkkò** bearing fruit  
**nyakacuna** [nyàkàcùnà] *noun*  
 smallpox  
**nyako** [nyákòò] *noun*  
 girl  
 ALSO ànyáká  
 PLU ànyìrà  
**nyako** [nyàkkò] *noun*  
 bearing fruit  
**nyal** [nyààl] *noun*  
 rust  
**nyal** [nyààl] *verb*  
 (to) tease, make jokes  
**nyalo** [nyàllò] *noun*  
 teasing  
**nyàmmò** *verb*  
 1 chew  
 2 deliberate over  
**nyampara** [nyàmpárà] *noun*  
 1 headman  
 2 foreman  
**nyang** [nyààng] *noun*  
 crocodile  
**nyango** [nyàngò] *noun*  
 morning hours; around 7-9 am

**nyany** [nyàäny] *verb*  
 (of knife, spear etc) to become blunt  
**nyanya** [nyányà] *noun*  
 tomatoes  
**nyap** [nyààp] *adjective*  
 lazy  
 ALSO nyààb, wààc  
**nyar** [nyáár] *noun*  
 pubic hair  
**nyar** [nyáár] *noun*  
 udder  
**nyar** [nyàär] *verb*  
 (of grass, hair etc) to cut  
**nyárrèè** can be cut  
**nyàrrò** cutting, trimming  
**nyaro** [nyàrrò] *noun*  
 cutting, trimming  
**nyat** [nyàät] *verb*  
 (to) spear repeatedly  
**nyate** [nyàttèè] *verb*  
 boasting  
**nyato** [nyàttò] *verb*  
 to do over and over; repeat  
**nyayo** [nyàyyò] *verb*  
 multiplying, increasing  
**nye** [nyéè] *interjection*  
 hey  
**nyeb** [nyèëb] *verb*  
 get it used to, familiarize  
**nyébbèè** can be familiarized  
**nyèbbò** familiarising  
**nyeb** [nyèbbò] *noun*  
 being familiar with  
**nyed** [nyèëd] *verb*  
 talk, walk do a thing arrogantly

**nyedo** [nyèddò] *verb*  
 balance water pot on the haed without holding  
**nyek** [nyèèk] *noun*  
 jealousy, envy  
**nyèkkèè** a woman with whom one shares a husband; co-wife  
**nyeko** [nyékkòò] *noun*  
 jealousy, envy  
**nyel** [nyèël] *verb*  
 to cut around  
**nyelo** [nyélò] *noun*  
 python  
 ALSO nyálò  
**nyelo** [nyèllò] *noun*  
 cutting around, trimming the edges  
**nyen** [nyèèn] *adjective*  
 new  
**nyenye** [nyényé] *noun*  
 cockroach  
**nyee** [nyéè] *pronoun*  
 person  
**nyèrrì** this man  
**nyéccà** that man  
**nyer** [nyèër] *verb*  
 laugh  
**nyérrèè** can be laughed at, laughable  
**nyèrrè** laugh at him  
**nyèrrò** laughing at  
**nyero** [nyérròò] *noun*  
 laughter  
**nyet** [nyèët] *verb*  
 (of saliva) to jettison  
**nyéttèè** jettisioning  
**nyèttèè** to jettison  
**nyèttò** jettisoning

**nyeto** [nyèttò] *noun*  
 jettisoning  
**nyib** [nyìib] *verb*  
 cut, trim  
**nyibo** [nyìbbò] *noun*  
 trimming, cutting  
**nyig** [nyìfg] *noun*  
 1 seeds, grain, fruit  
 2 bullet  
 3 eye ball  
*nyìfg púúl* groundnut seed  
**nyik** [nyìlk] *verb*  
 (to) edge closer or further  
**nyìkkè** edging closer, further  
**nyìkkò** moving a thing closer, further  
**nyiko** [nyìkkò] *noun*  
 edging closer, bringing closer  
**nyim** [nyìim] *noun*  
 simsim  
**nyim** [nyìim] *noun*  
 1 face  
 2 private part  
 3 front part  
**nying** [nyìng] *noun*  
 name  
*mìyyò nyìng* naming  
*màkkò nyìng* baptism  
**nyiro** [nyìrrò] *verb*  
 (of sweat beads) to form on the face or body  
**nyo** [nyò] *conjunction*  
 or, perhaps  
 ALSO **onyò**  
**nyoc** [nyóóc] *noun*  
 bending  
**nyodo** [nyòdò] *noun*  
 related to child bearing; parturition

**lanyòdò** parent  
*lùnyòdò* parents  
**nyok** [nyòòk] *noun*  
 (of usually goat) male sex  
*nyòòk dyèèl* he goat  
 CFR twòòn  
**nyok** [nyòòk] *adjective*  
 strong and huge  
**nyom** [nyòòm] *verb*  
 (to) marry  
**nyom** [nyòòm] *noun*  
 marriage  
*nyòmmèè* can be married  
*nyòmmò* marrying  
**nyomo** [nyòmmò] *noun*  
 marrying  
**nyon** [nyòòn] *verb*  
 (to) step on, trample, tread on  
*nyònèè* trampling on each other  
*nyònnèè* can be trampled on  
*nyònnò* treading on  
**nyono** [nyònnò] *noun*  
 treading on  
**nyondo** [nyòñndò] *noun*  
 1 hammer  
 ALSO **nyónò**, **nyòdò**  
 SWA *nyondo*  
 2 càkúc  
 ARA *sakoush*  
**nyong** [nyòñng] *verb*  
 (to) squat  
*nyònnngò* squatting  
**nyong** [nyòñng] *verb*  
 (to) crumble, crease  
*nyónggèè* can be crumbled  
*nyònnngò* crumbling

**nyongo** [nyòñngò] *noun*  
 1 crumbling  
 2 squatting  
**nyong** [nyòñng] *adverb*  
 deliberate act of malice; so what  
**nyony** [nyòñny] *verb*  
 sink slowly  
**nyonyo** [nyòñnyò] *noun*  
 iron  
 ALSO **cumà**  
**nyor** [nyòòr] *noun*  
 chain  
**nyot** [nyòòt] *verb*  
 (to) mash, quash  
*nyòttèè* can be quashed, mashed  
*nyòttò* mashing  
**nyoto** [nyòttò] *noun*  
 mashing, quashing  
**nyoyo** [nyòyyò] *verb*  
 giving up.  
**nyub** [nyùub] *verb*  
 1 (to) mix with, mix  
 2 (to) knead  
*nyùub kí càák* mix with milk  
*nyúbbèè* can be mixed  
*nyùbbò* mixing  
**nyubo** [nyùbbò] *noun*  
 mixing, kneading  
**nyugi** [nyúgñi] *noun*  
 louse  
 SCL **onyògò**  
**nyul** [nyùüll] *adverb*  
 pass quickly  
**nyung** [nyùüng] *verb*  
 (to) build  
**nyur** [nyùür] *verb*  
 (to) germinate; sprout

**nyùrrò** springing up, germinating  
**nyuro** [nyùrrò] *noun*  
 sprouting, geminating  
**nyut** [nyùüt] *verb*  
 1 point at  
 2 show, indicate  
 3 disclose  
 4 introduce  
*nyúttèè* can be shown, pointed to, introduced, disclosed  
*nyúttéè* showing the self, revealing the self  
*nyùttè* show her, show it to her.  
**nyutu** [nyùttù] *noun*  
 1 showing, disclosing  
 2 pointing  
 3 introducing  
 4 example  
 ALSO **nyùttò**  
*nyùttò wéllèè* introducing visitors  
*nyùttò wélléèè* indicating the cost  
*lanyúüt* an example, a pointer to  
**nyutu** [nyùttù] *noun*  
 showing, displaying, disclosing  
 ALSO **nyùttò**  
**nywa nywa** [nywàànywàà] *verb*  
 (of a thing) flashing, flicking on and off; glittering  
**nywak** [nywáák] *verb*  
 go with, in the company of  
**nywal** [nywàal] *verb*  
 (to) give birth

**nywàlléè** her giving birth,  
 her labour  
**nywàllò** giving birth  
**nywal** [nywààl] *noun*  
 giving birth  
*nywààl bìèr* 1 there is virtue  
 in giving birth. 2 a very  
 large saucepan  
**nywalo** [nywàllò] *noun*  
 giving birth  
**nywan** [nywàän] *verb*  
 (to) confuse, twist their words  
**nywànnéè** being entangled,  
 mixed up  
**nywànnò** confusing  
**nywano** [nywànnò] *noun*  
 muddling up issues; con-  
 fusing  
**nywang** [nywàäng] *verb*  
 knead  
**nywánngéè** can be kneaded  
**nywànnò** kneading  
**nywango** [nywànnò] *noun*  
 kneading  
**nywar** [nywàär] *verb*  
 (to) make fun of, tease, de-  
 ride  
**nywàrrò** making fun of,  
 teasing, deriding  
**lanywààr** a teaser, joker  
**nywaro** [nywàrrò] *noun*  
 1 making fun of; teasing  
 2 deriding

## O o

**o** [ò-] *prefix*  
 short form of the third per-

son personal pronoun —  
 he, she, it, attached to verbs  
 as prefix or suffix  
**ALSO** ọ  
*càäm* eat — òcàämò she ate  
**ob** [òòb] *verb*  
 start fire, poke fire  
**obaa** [òbáá] *noun*  
 a rodent well known for  
 stealing household things  
 like knives  
**obabe** [òbàbbéè] *verb*  
 to be confused, mixed up  
**obaca** [òbácà] *noun*  
 corporal  
**ALSO** kópòlò  
 ARA *ombasa*  
**obalo** [òbálò] *noun*  
 neck tendons  
**obange** [òbànggéè] *verb*  
 confused, unstable in mind  
**obar** [òbàär] *adjective*  
 cracked  
**obato** [òbátóò] *noun*  
 yams  
**obaya** [òbàyá] *noun*  
 large papyrus mat  
**ober** [òbèèr] *noun*  
 mosquito  
**ober** [òbèèr] *noun*  
 a tree whose bark is used  
 as a mild poison for fish-  
 ing  
**obeno** [òbènnò] *noun*  
 a leather baby carrying sling  
**obibi** [òbìbì] *noun*  
 ogre  
**obice** [òbicé] *noun*

a rat species with a pun-  
 gent smell and a pointed  
 mouth  
**obir** [òbiír] *verb*  
 (to) begin to germinate  
**obiku** [òbíkù] *noun*  
 a hollow reed that can be  
 used for sucking beer or  
 drinks  
**obiri** [òbìrí] *noun*  
 of body to be all swollen  
 up  
**obiya** [òbíyá] *noun*  
 spear grass  
**obo** [òbbò] *verb*  
 1 to make fire  
 2 to poke fire  
**oboke** [òbòkè] *noun*  
 leaves  
**oboko** [òbòkò] *noun*  
 cucumber like plant when  
 dried  
**oboo** [òbòò] *noun*  
 lung  
**ALSO** àbòòt  
**oboro** [òbóró] *noun*  
 1 snake skin  
 2 egg shell  
**obot** [òbòt] *noun*  
 hollow reed stalks used for  
 sucking as a straw  
**obot** [òbòót] *noun*  
 foot print, foot marks  
**obot** [òbòt] *noun*  
 left over food  
**obuga** [òbùgá] *noun*  
 vegetable  
**obuko** [òbükó] *noun*  
 cowpeas cooked dry as snack

**obul** [òbúl] *noun*  
 a tree with a soft white wood

**obur** [òbúúr] *noun*  
 a deserted homestead

**obute** [òbúté] *noun*  
 a horn used in dancing as  
 an ornament

**obwoo** [òbwóò] *noun*  
 net, fishing or for animals

**obwol** [òbwóól] *noun*  
 mushroom

**obwol mon** [òbwóól móón] *noun*  
 1 a lizard that looks like  
 snake  
 2 a deceptive brief period  
 of sun

**oculube** [òcúlúbé] *noun*  
 rat species with a pointed  
 mouth

**odeyo** [òdéyóò] *noun*  
 hard crust left from polenta  
 at the bottom of the pot  
**ALSO** àdéyó kwòón

**odi** [òdíí] *noun*  
 1 peanut butter  
 2 simsim butter  
 3 winged termite butter

**odi** [òdíí] *noun*  
 a verbal knock to announce  
 once presence at a door

**odiko** [òdíkó] *noun*  
 morning  
 òdíkó cóón early in the morn-  
 ing

**odile** [òdílléè] *noun*  
 an improvised hocky type  
 of game ayed with a hrad  
 wood

**odilo** [òdìlò] *noun*  
 1 ball  
 2 football  
 3 football game, match  
 ALSO mìpírà  
**odin** [òdìn] *adverb*  
 (of a homestead) not well  
 kept; overgrown  
**odini** [òdíní] *noun*  
 leach  
**oding** [òdìíng] *noun* (of a person) stubborn, obstinate  
**oding ding** [òdìíng dìíng] *noun*  
 nasal bleeding  
**oding** [òdìíng] *noun*  
 trap for catching smaller animals like squirrels  
**odir** [òdìlr] *noun*  
 insect species, cricket  
**odoco** [òdòccó] *adverb*  
 again  
**ododo** [òdòddò] *noun*  
 1 story  
 2 fable, fairy tales  
**odok** [òdòk] *noun*  
 glue, resin  
**odo** [òdòò] *noun*  
 1 stick  
 2 walking stick  
**odugu** [òdùgú] *noun*  
 a hard wood for firewood  
**oduka** [òduka] *noun*  
 a rodent of the squirrel family  
**odur** [òdúúr] *noun*  
 garbage place  
**oduru** [òdúrúù] *noun*  
 1 an alarm  
 2 raising the alarm

**oduro** [òdúróò] *noun*  
 (of an animal) pregnant  
 ALSO dúróò  
**oduru** [òdúró] *noun*  
 a fig like tree with edible yellow fruits  
**odu** [òdúú] *noun*  
 the succulent pulp of shea butter; pulp  
**odu** [òdúú] *noun*  
 (of potato or groundnuts) poorly developed  
**odwel** [òdwéèl] *noun*  
 animal hide, especially one used for sleeping on  
**odwong** [òdwòòng] *noun*  
 a tree species used for furniture  
**odyer** [òdyéér] *noun*  
 an animal skin worn for a dance by boys  
**odyek** [òdyéék] *noun*  
 hyena  
 ALSO lìlúúr  
**ogaa** [ògáá] *noun*  
 water from washing the strainer usually poured back into the beer pot  
**ogali** [ògálí] *noun*  
 a big tree  
**ogele** [ògélé] *noun*  
 a young bull  
**ogik** [ògìik] *noun*  
 hiccup  
 ALSO gìik  
**ogil** [ògìil] *noun*  
 civet cat  
 ALSO gílìri  
**ogilo** [ògìlò] *noun*  
 a bird species

**ogo** [ògò] *noun*  
 yam  
 ALSO òbátóò  
**ogodo** [ògódò] *noun*  
 a kind of female dance  
**ogodo** [ògòdò] *noun*  
 wax  
**ogom** [ògòòm] *adjective*  
 bent  
**ogong** [ògòng] *noun*  
 fowl pen  
**ogore** [ògórè] *noun*  
 crab  
**ogoro** [ògörò] *noun*  
 a bird species; heroin  
**oguro** [ògúrò] *noun*  
 gizzard  
**ogwa** [ògwáá] *noun*  
 a basket used for fishing  
**ogwal** [ògwààl] *noun*  
 frog  
**ogwang** [ògwààng] *noun*  
 generic for the smaller cat family  
**ogwil** [ògwìll] *noun*  
 a rope for tying goats  
**ogwit** [ògwìlt] *noun*  
 clitoris  
**oja** [òjáá] *noun*  
 a tuberous plant with a glue yielding sap  
**oja** [òjáá] *noun*  
 a tree species with good fibres for rope  
**ojang** [òjááng] *noun*  
 a beelike insect which produces honey, usually in trees found  
**ojee** [òjéé] *noun*  
 a termite species

**ojede** [òjédé] *noun*  
 young locusts  
**oji** [òjíí] *noun*  
 grief, dejection  
**ojiga** [òjìgá] *noun*  
 mane  
**ojoga** [òjògá] *noun*  
 related to hunger, stomach grumbling  
**ojul** [òjùl] *noun*  
 waxbills  
**ojul** [òjúúl] *noun*  
 creeping plant, which causes irritation  
**ojuu** [òjúú] *noun*  
 small flies found on fruits  
**ojwe** [òjwéé] *noun*  
 footprint  
**ojwiny dyang** [òjwíny dyààng] *noun*  
 widow bird  
**okado** [òkàdò] *noun*  
 sunbird  
**okak** [òkààk] *noun*  
 a tree with edible fruits  
**okang** [òkáàng] *noun*  
 barren  
**okango** [òkángò] *noun*  
 a tree  
**okaar** [òkáàr] *noun*  
 a Y shaped tree  
**okego** [òkégóò] *noun*  
 phlegm  
**okele** [òkélé] *noun*  
 secretion of skunk or civet cat

**oken** [òkéén] *noun*  
 a professional hunter  
**okelo** [òkèlò] *noun*  
 kraal  
**okelu** [òkélú] *noun*  
 an outpost, a camp  
**okengo** [òkéngò] *noun*  
 grass species  
**okero** [òkèrò] *noun*  
 a kraal for goat and sheep  
**okeyo** [òkéyò] *noun*  
 son of your sister; new-phew  
**okeya** [òkéyá] *noun*  
 my nephew  
**okito** [òkitò] *noun*  
 placenta  
**okoc** [òkóóc] *noun*  
 a bull that is past its best by day  
**okoco** [òkòcò] *noun*  
 a small tortoise shell used as an ornament  
**okodo** [òkódòdò] *noun*  
 ticks  
**okok** [òkòk] *noun*  
 fish with pointed fins  
**okok** [òkòdòk] *noun*  
 worker termite  
**okok** [òkòk] *noun*  
 bird species, egret  
**okokori** [òkòkòrì] *noun*  
 tree ants  
**okol** [òkóól] *noun*  
 clog tied to a prisoners leg  
**okolok** [òkòlòdòk] *noun*  
 millipede  
 ALSO òkòlòng  
**okom** [òkóòm] *noun*  
 tree trunk

**okono** [òkónò] *noun*  
 pumpkin  
**okong** [òkóóng] *adjective*  
 oblong  
**okong** [òkóòng] *noun*  
 pangolin  
**okongo** [òkóngò] *noun*  
 a bird of the raven family  
**okoro** [òkórò] *noun*  
 snail  
**okoro** [òkòrò] *noun*  
 cartilage  
**okuba** [òkùbá] *noun*  
 winged termites which come out around 7pm  
**okuk** [òkùúk] *noun*  
 coccyx  
**okuma** [òkùmá] *noun*  
 black water tortoise  
**okuro** [òkùrò] *noun*  
 puppy  
**okuto** [òkútòò] *noun*  
 thorn  
**okwac** [òkwáác] *noun*  
 a bird believed to warn humans of danger  
 ALSO òkwácá  
**okwateng** [òkwátéèng] *noun*  
 eagle  
**okwer** [òkwéér] *noun*  
 yellow cucumber like edible plant  
**okwik** [òkwísk] *noun*  
 a bird that feeds on cows picking ticks; ox-pecker  
**okwil** [òkwíll] *noun*  
 a kind of caterpillar  
**okwodo** [òkwòdò] *noun*  
 ticks  
 ALSO òkódòdò

**olam** [òláám] *noun*  
 fig tree  
**olang** [òlááng] *noun*  
 bell  
**olany** [òláâny] *noun*  
 grasshopper  
**olek** [òléék] *noun*  
 a walking stick  
**olel** [òlél] *noun*  
 sauce with simsim or ground-nut paste  
**olem** [òléém] *noun*  
 hornless cow  
 ALSO lálám  
**olemo** [òlémò] *noun*  
 a tree with an edble fruits  
**iolet** [òlét] *noun*  
 pasture  
**oli** [òlì] *noun*  
 a kind of tomato  
**olik** [òlíík] *noun*  
 bat  
**oliko** [òlíkòdò] *noun*  
 whistle made from an animal horn  
**olim** [òlíím] *noun*  
 a big tree  
**olo** [òllò] *noun*  
 tiredness  
**ologi** [ologí] *noun*  
 a creeping plant with poisonous fruit  
**ologo** [òlögö] *noun*  
 bladder  
 ALSO òlögö láác  
**olok** [òlòqk] *noun*  
 wild grapes  
**olokoro** [òlòkórò] *noun*  
 trachea  
 ALSO òlúkórò

**oloto** [òlótó] *noun*  
 stick  
**oluma** [òlümâ] *noun*  
 (of people) very important persons  
**oluri** [oluri] *noun*  
 bird of prey  
**olut** [òlùt] *noun*  
 walking stick  
**òlútá kwòòn** ladle  
**oluto** [òlútò] *adjective*  
 (of a stick) without the knob  
**olu** [òlú] *adjective*  
 blunt, not sharp.  
**olwa** [òlwáà] *noun*  
 tree, African oak tree  
**olwedo** [òlwèddò] *noun*  
 a tree, twigs or leaves used for traditional blessing  
**olwet** [òlwéét] *noun*  
 a bugle  
 ALSO bùrújí  
**olwinyo** [òlwìnyò] *noun*  
 1 hookworm  
 2 threadworm  
**olwiro** [òlwírò] *noun*  
 a snake that strokes rather than bite  
 ALSO twòòl òlwírò  
**olwit** [òlwít] *noun*  
 bird of prey species  
**omak wic** [òmáák wìjç] *noun*  
 a plant with seeds that stick on to clothing  
**omal** [òmáàl] *adjective*  
 (of a person) lost, vagabond  
**omar** [òmáár] *noun*  
 fresh grass that grows up after first burning

**omara** [òmárrā] *noun*  
 1 my beloved, loved one  
 2 my cousin  
**omat** [òmáát] *noun*  
 fondness for a thing usually newly acquired  
**omera** [òmérrà] *noun*  
 1 my brother  
 2 may also be used in the sense of friend, acquitant  
**omel** [òmélē] *noun*  
 a fish normally found in small rivers and lagoons  
**omen** [òméén] *noun*  
 cud  
**omen** [òméén] *noun*  
 coffee  
 ALSO býún  
**omiya** [òmìyá] *noun*  
 a kind of fly that causes filariasis  
**omo** [òmmò] *verb*  
 fetch, bring  
**omungi kiyata** [òmúngí kiyátà] *noun*  
 potatoes planted at the end of the rainy season  
**omuya** [òmùyá] *noun*  
 a bird species; starling  
**omwom bye** [òmwóóm byè] *noun*  
 a creeping plant on an anthill  
**onang melo** [ònááng méló] *noun*  
 a gecko  
**one yat** [ònéé yààt] *noun*  
 (descriptive name for) squirrel  
 ALSO àyítà  
**ongaru** [òngàrà] *noun*  
 praise name for leopard; pard

**ongera** [òngèrà] *noun*  
 a grivet monkey  
**ongom** [òngòm] *noun*  
 code rights as laid down traditionally  
**ongo** [òngóò] *noun*  
 grass patched preserved or left from burning or cultivation  
**ongot togo** [òngóót tógóò] *noun*  
 otter  
**ongwek** [òngwéèk] *noun*  
 finger ring  
**oony** [òöny] *verb*  
 1 pour  
 2 (of sugar) put in tea  
 ónnýèè can be poured  
 ónnýò pouring  
 ALSO òò  
**onyo** [ònyò] *preposition*  
 now, at this time  
 ALSO ònyòñì  
**onyu** [ònyúù] *noun*  
 a little baby  
**oo** [òò] *verb*  
 1 (to) arrive  
 2 (to) reach  
 òò gààng she reached home  
 òò gààng make sure you reach home  
 òò gààng reaching home  
 òò gààng will reach home  
**oo** [òò] *noun*  
 arrival, reaching  
**oo** [òò] *verb*  
 (to) pour, pour out  
 ALSO òöny  
 òò pour out  
 ònnýò pouring

**oo** [òò] *verb*  
 (to) fall down, disappear in numbers  
**oo** [òò] *verb*  
 bask, warm self  
 òò mààc warm yourself by the fire  
 òyyò basking in the sun or by fire  
**oko** [òkò] *noun*  
 taro  
**ono** [ònnò] *verb*  
 to cough  
**ono** [ónnóò] *noun*  
 coughing  
**opac** [òpààc] *noun*  
 cannot listen to advice  
**opal** [òpààl] *noun*  
 an oyster shell  
**opam** [òpààm] *noun*  
 a block of wood for threshing millet  
**opany** [òpààny] *noun*  
 1 palm  
 2 sole of foot  
**opego** [òpégò] *noun*  
 pig  
**openo** [òpénòò] *noun*  
 a bird species  
**opi** [òpíí] *noun*  
 slave  
**opilo** [òpílò] *noun*  
 a stick used for digging potatoes or cassava  
**opiro** [òpírò] *noun*  
 1 a large leather bag  
 2 a child covered in membrane of birth  
 3 a kind of grass

**opit** [òpít] *noun*  
 a reed that can be used as straw for sucking  
**opit** [òpít] *noun*  
 an intelligent person, enterprising person  
**opobo** [òpóbó] *noun*  
 a tree with good rods used very much for building and sometimes as sticks for beating people  
**opok** [òpóók] *noun*  
 a hard tree used for building  
**opoko** [òpókòò] *noun*  
 an empty and dried gourd  
**opol** [òpòl] *noun*  
 boat oar  
**opolok** [òpòlòk] *noun*  
 a shrub  
**opuk** [òpúùk] *noun*  
 tortoise  
**opuny** [òpúúny] *noun*  
 heel  
**oput** [òpùùt] *noun*  
 1 a tree with bark and roots used as medicine for malaria  
 2 drunk as a sign of reconciliation  
**opuyu** [òpùyyü] *noun*  
 black soild used for smearing floor  
**opyen** [òpyèèn] *noun*  
 spider  
 ALSO òbwórópyèèn  
**or** [òòr] *verb*  
 (to) send  
 òrrò sending  
**or** [òòr] *noun*

errand  
**órró** errand  
**or** [òör] *verb*  
     remove  
**or** [òör] *noun*  
     the husband of a sister—  
     brother in law  
**òrrá** my brother in law  
**òrrí** your brother in law  
**ora** [òrá] *noun*  
     depression in a county, val-  
     ley  
**ora** [òrá] *noun*  
     long grass used for thatch-  
     ing  
**orada** [òrádä] *adverb*  
     of sunheat extreme  
**orak** [òráák] *noun*  
     youth courtship dance  
     ALSO **lärákà rákà**  
**oran** [òráán] *noun*  
     failure to grow, thrive, pros-  
     per  
**ore** [òréè] *noun*  
     joke, fun, jest  
**oree** [òréé] *noun*  
     an epidemic of infectious  
     diseases  
**oro** [òróð] *noun*  
     dry season  
**orobo** [òróbó] *noun*  
     strong, vigorous  
**oroc twol** [òróóc twòðò] *noun*  
     shaded skin of a snake  
**orok** [òróðòk] *noun*  
     trap for rats  
**orok** [òrók] *noun*  
     hoes with pointed end tied  
     on a shaft

**oro** [òrrò] *noun*  
     sending, delegating  
**ororo** [òròrò] *noun*  
     spittle snake  
**orudi** [òrúdi] *noun*  
     wild dog  
**oruta** [òrútå] *noun*  
     loin clothing  
     ALSO **cárámå**  
**oruta** [òrútå] *noun*  
     a girl who has a child be-  
     fore marriage while still  
     with the parents  
**orwo** [òrwóð] *noun*  
     thirst  
**orwo** [orwoo] *noun*  
     a shrub used for making  
     beehives  
**orwo** [òrwóð] *noun*  
     the day after, the follow-  
     ing day  
**orya** [òryáá] *interjection*  
     let us do it now  
**oryang** [oryang] *noun*  
     a tree with roots as medicine  
     for malaria  
**ot** [òt] *noun*  
     house  
     PLU **óðí**  
**otac** [òtác] *noun*  
     a head rest used to sup-  
     port head luggage  
**otaci** [òtáci] *noun*  
     gonorrhoea  
**otaka** [òtákò] *noun*  
     earthen baths especially for  
     babies  
**otara** [òtárá] *adjective*  
     white people  
     ALSO **mùní**

**oteka** [òtékà] *noun*  
     a brave person  
**otetel** [òtéteł] *noun*  
     woodpecker  
**otigo** [òtígóð] *noun*  
     finger lady, okra  
**otiko** [òtikóð] *noun*  
     beads  
     ALSO **tíkóð**  
**otini** [òtíní] *noun*  
     a rope trap for animals  
**otini** [òtíní] *noun*  
     a tree species with small  
     seeds  
**otira** [òtírá] *noun*  
     earhquake  
**otir ngor** [òtíír ngóðò] *noun*  
     king fisher  
**otit** [òtít] *noun*  
     firefly, glow worm  
**otit** [òtít] *noun*  
     palm tree  
**otogo** [òtógóð] *noun*  
     1 a hut for youth  
     2 temporary hut for a sick  
     person  
**otok** [òtók] *noun*  
     a clothing made out of grass  
**otol** [òtòðò] *noun*  
     reed rat  
**otole** [òtòlé] *noun*  
     war dance  
**otole** [òtòlé] *noun*  
     swellings of the body  
**oton** [òtòðòn] *noun*  
     scorpion  
**otong tong** [òtòng tóng] *noun*  
     1 tsetse fly  
     2 derogative reference to  
     the Lord's Resistance Army  
     owing to their mutilation  
     of victims  
**otul** [òtúúl] *noun*  
     drain, culvert, gutter  
**otwang** [òtwááng] *noun*  
     a big fish  
**otweng** [òtwééng] *noun*  
     elbow  
     ALSO **lögùlè**  
**otwilo** [òtwíló] *noun*  
     a kind of thorny grass  
**otwol kot** [òtwógl kòðò] *noun*  
     earthworm  
**otwong kongo** [òtwóóng kòngò]  
     noun  
     a small guord  
     ALSO **òtwááng kòngò**  
**otwongo** [òtwóngóð] *noun*  
     grasshopper  
**otyeno** [òtyéénò] *noun*  
     in the evening  
**owaca** [òwáccä] *noun*  
     not juice; too watery  
**owango** [òwángò] *noun*  
     bird species; saddle billed  
     stork  
**owelu** [òwélu] *noun*  
     crested crane  
**owic** [òwíc] *noun*  
     small string trap for rats  
**owiir pii** [òwiír píi] *noun*  
     water spider  
**owor** [òwóðò] *noun*  
     glutton, greed  
**oyaa** [òyáá] *interjection*  
     exclamation of surprise  
**oyado** [òyàðòð] *noun*  
     a plant, used for brushing  
     teeth

**oyala** [òyálá] *noun*  
 a winged termite species  
**oyeng yeng** [òyèèng yééng]  
*noun*  
 earthquake  
**oyer** [òyèèr] *noun*  
 plant with edible bulb  
**oyima** [òyímá] *noun*  
 big black caterpillar  
**oyo** [òyyò] *verb*  
 1 to warm the self  
 2 to bask in the sun or near fire  
**oyo** [òyòò] *noun*  
 rat  
**oyo** [òyyò] *verb*  
 1 (to) pour  
 2 (to) water  
 3 (to) empty a container  
 òyyò ìc aborting  
**oyolo** [òyòlò] *noun*  
 a kind of beads  
**oyoro** [òyòrò] *noun*  
 a tree that can be made into horn  
**oyoro** [òyórò] *noun*  
 mane, long hair  
**oyot** [òyòt] *adverb*  
 quickly  
 ALSO òyót òyòt  
**oywec** [òywééc] *noun*  
 broom  
**oywello** [òywélló] *noun*  
 a huge tree with an edible black fruit; black plum

## P p

**pa** [pà] *preposition*  
 descendants of  
**pa** [pà] *prefix*  
 belonging to; of a clan  
**paa** [pàā] *verb*  
 (of carpentry) to curve or make a thing  
**pac** [páác] *noun*  
 1 carpentry, woodworking  
 2 joinery  
 3 carving  
**pac** [páác] *noun*  
 iron (for clothes)  
**pac** [pàác] *verb*  
 (of feet) to scald because of heat  
**paco** [pàccó] *noun*  
 pinching polenta with the hand  
**paco** [pàcò] *noun*  
 home  
**pad** [pàäd] *verb*  
 (to) mould, knead clay etc  
**pade** [páddéè] *verb*  
 can be kneaded, moulded  
 pàddò kneading  
**padi** [pádi] *noun*  
 priest, especially in the Catholic Church  
 ITA *padre*  
**pado** [pàddò] *noun*  
 fragments  
**pado** [pàdò] *verb*  
 kneading  
**pagi** [pàgi] *noun*  
 the central pole supporting a hut

**paipai** [pài páí] *noun*  
 pawpaw, payapaya  
**paipo** [páipò] *noun*  
 pipe (of water etc) (ENG)  
**pak** [pàák] *verb*  
 1 (to) praise  
 2 (to) flatter  
**pak** [páák] *noun*  
 praising, flattering  
**pak** [pàák] *verb*  
 (to) sharpen  
 pákkeè can be sharpened  
 pàkkò sharpening  
**pak** [páák] *noun*  
 sharpening  
**pal** [pàäl] *verb*  
 to become emaciated  
**pal** [pàäl] *verb*  
 slap  
**pala** [pálá] *noun*  
 ochre  
**pàlà** *noun*  
 knife  
**pal cwiny** [pàäl cwíny] *noun*  
 upper part of the abdomen  
**pal gwok** [pàäl gwòòk] *noun*  
 shoulder  
**pali** [pálij] *noun*  
 pair of shorts  
**pale** [pálléè] *verb*  
 being elusive  
**palo** [pàllò] *verb*  
 to slap  
**palo** [pàllò] *verb*  
 of sun to blind  
**pam** [pààm] *noun*  
 molar tooth  
**pam** [pàäm] *verb*  
 plaster, smear

**pama** [pámà] *noun*  
 cotton  
 ALSO pámbà  
 SWA *pamba*  
**pamo** [pàmmò] *verb*  
 to add, pile  
**pan** [pààn] *noun*  
 carpentry, woodworking  
**pan** [pàän] *verb*  
 (to) hide, conceal  
 pánneè can be hidden  
 pànnò hiding  
**pano** [pànnò] *verb*  
 hiding, concealing  
**pang** [pàäng] *verb*  
 (to) hire a car etc  
**pang** [pàäng] *verb*  
 divert the attention, direction of  
 pánngéè can be diverted  
 pànnògò diverting  
**pango** [pànnògò] *verb*  
 1 hiring  
 2 diverting  
**pany** [pàny] *noun*  
 mortar  
**par** [pàär] *verb*  
 to think about, reflect onoun  
**par** [páár] *noun*  
 thoughts, reflection on an issue  
**parat** [pàràt] *noun*  
 an ornamental axe  
 ALSO lùkfle  
**paro** [pàrrò] *verb*  
 thinking, mediating  
**pat** [pàät] *adjective*  
 different, separate  
**patpat** [pàät pàät] *adverb*  
 separately, differently

**pata** [pàtà] noun  
a drying ground for millet

**pata** [pátà] noun  
door hinges

**paya** [pàyá] noun  
a dry water bed

**payi payi** [pàyì páyì] noun  
pawpaw

**payo** [pàyyò] verb  
trimming, sculpturing, carving

**pe** [pé] adjective, adverb  
1 not present; absent  
2 having none; without  
3 not  
*pé kùmènò* not like that

**pee** [pèè] verb  
ice, hailstone, snow

**pee** [pèè] verb  
1 drag along, pull  
2 lead an infirm

**peca** [pécà] noun  
money  
SWA *pesa*

ALSO *céntè*

**pek** [péèk] adjective  
1 heavy  
2 thick  
3 pregnant

**peke** [pèké] noun  
victual for a person travelling

**pele** [pèllè] adjective  
restless  
*lèpèllè màdá* really restless

**pem** [pèèm] noun  
bridge

**pen** [pèèn] noun  
navel

**peny** [péény] noun  
1 examination  
2 question  
3 enquiry

**peny** [pèēny] verb  
ask, enquire  
*pénnyè* can be asked  
*pénnyò* asking, enquiring

**pep** [péép] adverb  
to suddenly appear

**per** [péér] adverb  
talk too much

**pero** [pèrò] noun  
platform for drying maize

**pere** [pèrrè] verb  
(of the ears) to stand out

**pet** [pèèt] verb  
1 to unfold, spread, lay down sleeping stuff  
2 to cover a thing  
*péttè* can be spread  
*pèttò* spreading

**peto** [pèttò] verb  
spreading sleeping things

**peyo** [pèyyò] verb  
dragging, pulling, leading

**pi** [pi] preposition  
because (of); why  
*pì ngò* because of, why  
*pì én* because...

**pi** [pi] verb  
stir, mix into

**pi** [pi] noun  
water

**pi** [pi] verb  
instigate, incite

**pic** [píic] verb  
investigation, incitement

**pid** [piid] verb  
plead

**pìddè** can be pleaded  
**pìddò** pleading

**pida** [pídà] noun  
Corruption of PWD - Public Works Department (ENG)

**pig** [piig] noun  
water of; juice of

**piig dék** soup

**piig wààng** tears

**pik** [piik] verb  
(to) fill up

**pikipiki** [pikipíki] noun  
motorbike

**piko** [pikkò] noun  
filling up

**pil** [piil] verb  
honour, respect

**pil** [piil] adverb  
(of a spear etc) to pierce through to the other side

**pil** [piil] verb  
(of children) to become big headed, to be spoiled.

**pile** [pilléé] verb  
emerge on the other side

**pim** [piim] adverb  
of a thing filled to the brim  
*òpòng ní bìfm* completely full

**pim** [piim] verb  
1 measure  
2 weigh  
3 estimate

**pímmè** can be measured, weighed, estimated, aimed at.

**pímmò** weighing, measuring, estimating, aiming at

**pim** [piim] verb  
(of a target) aim at to shoot

**pino** [pìnò] noun  
hornet, wasps

**piny** [píiny] adverb  
down, under  
*bèéd píiny* sit down

**piny** [píiny] noun  
1 weather  
2 climate  
3 state of the day  
*píiny órrù* it has dawned  
*píiny dyáàk* it is wet

**pipa** [pípà] noun  
barrel  
SWA *pipa*

**pir** [piir] adverb  
rash saying

**pir** [piir] verb  
conspire, plot against

**pir** [piir] verb  
fill up

**pir** [piir] verb  
make fire by rubbing wood

**pit** [piit] verb  
1 to feed  
2 to bring up

*piit kí cák* feed her on milk

**pit** [piit] noun  
1 planting  
2 bringing up a person  
3 feeding a person

**pit** [piit] verb  
1 (to) plant  
2 (to) cultivate

*piit làbòlò* plant bananas

**pittè** can be planted

**pittò** planting

**piti** [pítí] noun  
waste heap

**pito** [pítò] noun  
planting

**pito** [pìttò] *noun*  
bringing up a child or a person

**pitu** [pìttú] *verb*  
to have matured

**piyo** [piyyò] *verb*  
persuading, urging, inciting

**piyo** [pìyyò] *verb*  
1 drilling  
2 stirring with a ladle

**pogo** [pògò] *noun*  
ivory armlet

**poi** [póí] *noun*  
youth

**pok** [pòòk] *noun*  
(of a road) too broad

**pok** [póók] *noun*  
1 bark of a tree  
2 fish scales  
3 groundnut shells

**pok** [pòòk] *verb*  
removing the bark, husking, shelling

**pok** [pòòk] *verb*  
1 divide up  
2 separate  
3 distribute

**pókkè** can be divided up, separated

**pòkkò** dividing up, separating

**poko** [pòkkò] *noun*  
separating, dividing, splitting up

**pol** [pòòl] *adjective*  
many, numerous

**pol** [pòòl] *noun*  
clouds

**polic** [pòlìc] *noun*  
police (ENG)  
ALSO **àbilñi**

**polo** [pòlò] *noun*  
1 sky  
2 heaven

**pong** [pòng] *verb*  
(to) fill

**pong** [pòng] *noun*  
of a girl grown up; mature

**ponge** [pònggèè] *verb*  
pretending

**pony** [póny] *noun*  
a small hole, openong

**poo** [pòò] *verb*  
1 remind  
2 remember

**poo** [pòò] *verb*  
startle

**poo** [pòò] *verb*  
(to) become mad

**poor** [pòòr] *verb*  
to elope

**poor** [pòòr] *verb*  
1 measure  
2 weigh  
3 try  
4 imitate

**pórrè** can be tried, measured, weighed

**pòrrò** measuring, weighing, trying

**pore** [pòrréè] *verb*  
to be fit for a purpose

**poro** [pòrrò] *noun*  
elopement

**pot** [pòòt] *noun*  
1 leaf  
2 pod, sheaf, shell

**pot** [pòòt] *verb*  
1 (to) fall  
2 (of a thing) to drop

**poto** [pòttò] *verb*  
1 falling  
2 dropping  
3 (of the sun) to set  
4 (of war) to break out

**poyo** [pòyyò] *verb*  
reminding

**poyo** [pòyyò] *verb*  
startling, frightening

**poyo** [pòyyò] *noun*  
scar

**puu** [pùü] *verb*  
1 (of a mud house) to smear inner room  
2 (of a mud compound) to smear

**púnneè** can be smeared

**pùyyò** smearing

**puc** [pùüc] *noun*  
wart

**puc** [pùüc] *noun*  
cat  
ALSO **bùrà**

**puc** [pùüc] *noun*  
1 tendon  
2 fillet

**pud** [pùüd] *verb*  
(of bread, potato etc) to take or break a small bit

**pud** [pùüd] *adverb*  
not yet, still

**pugu** [pùggù] *verb*  
(of a child being weaned)

**put** on weight  
ALSO **pùgñi**

**puk** [pùük] *verb*

rising up early in the morning to do a thing

**pul** [púúl] *noun*  
groundnuts

**pun** [púún] *noun*  
calf

**pun coo** [púún còò] *adverb*  
(of meat) not softly cooked

**pundi** [púndì] *noun*  
artisan; taylor, carpenter, builder  
SWA **fundi**

**puno** [púnòò] *noun*  
pig  
ALSO **òpégò**

**puno** [pùnnò] *verb*  
cheating

**punu** [pùnù] *noun*  
animal lick  
ALSO **pùnò**

**punya** [púúny] *noun*  
heel  
ALSO **òpúúny**

**punya** [púúny] *noun*  
hoe handle

**pur** [pùüř] *verb*  
(to) dig, cultivate  
**púrrèè** can be cultivated  
**pùrrò** cultivating

**pura** [púrá] *noun*  
hartebeest, wildebeest

**put** [púút] *noun*  
malnourished

**put** [pùüt] *verb*  
uproot, pull out

**pwac** [pwàäc] *verb*  
bruising the leg etc

**pwod** [pwòòd] *verb*  
1 (to) beat  
2 (to) punish

3 (of rain) to beat a thing  
**pwóddè** can be punished, beaten  
**pwòddò** punishing, beating  
**pwod** [pwóód] *noun*  
 1 punishment  
 2 beating  
**pwo** [pwóō] *verb*  
 give thanks  
**pwòyyò** thanking  
**pwo** [pwòō] *it verb*  
 (of milk) to churn  
**pwoc** [pwóóc] *noun*  
 1 thanking, thankfulness  
 2 gratitude, appreciation  
**pwor** [pwòōr] *verb*  
 (to) sprinkle  
**pwórèè** can be sprinkled  
**pwòrrò** sprinkling  
**pworo** [pwòrrò] *noun*  
 sprinkling  
**pwot** [pwòòt] *adjective*  
 1 slippery, slimy  
 2 smooth  
 3 fine, refined  
**pwoyo** [pwòyyò] *noun*  
 thanking, appreciating  
**pye** [pyèë] *verb*  
 1 (to) jump  
 2 hop, skip  
 3 (of a bird) to perch  
 4 (of a plane) to land  
**pyèë píny** jump down  
**pye** [pyèë] *noun*  
 jumping  
**pyed** [pyèëd] *noun*  
 improper behaviour  
**pyel** [pyèël] *verb*  
 to lay down, spread

**pyéllè** can be spread  
**pyèllò** laying down  
**pyel** [pyèél] *verb*  
 defecate  
**pyèllò** defecating  
**pyelo** [pyèllò] *noun*  
 defecating  
**pyelo** [pyèllò] *noun*  
 spreading sleeping things  
**pyem** [pyèém] *verb*  
 compete, contest  
**pyem** [pyèém] *noun*  
 competition, contest  
**pyèmmò** contesting, protesting, objecting  
**pyemo** [pyèmmò] *noun*  
 contesting, competing  
**pyen** [pyèèn] *noun*  
 hide, skin  
**pyer** [pyèèr] *noun*  
 waist  
**pyer** [pyèèr] *noun*  
 tens, in counting  
**pyet** [pyèët] *verb*  
 (to) winnow  
**pyéttèè** can be winnowed  
**pyèttò** winnowing  
**pyete** [pyèttèè] *verb*  
 yearning to have or eat  
**pyeto** [pyèttò] *noun*  
 winnowing

## R r

**raa** [ràà] *noun*  
 hippopotamus  
**raa** [ráá] *noun*  
 bulrush; durrah

**raa** [ráá] *noun*  
 what is left of scorched grass  
**CFR lyèè**  
**raa** [ràà] *verb*  
 (to) collect, gather  
**tyéè kà ràà yéén** she is collecting firewood  
**ráánnèè** can be collected  
**rab** [ràáb] *verb*  
 circumnavigate, go around  
**raba** [ràbà] *adverb*  
 manner of sitting, lying down  
 indicating exhaustion  
**rabbéè** going around  
**rabo** [ràbbò] *verb*  
 1 flanked  
 2 going along a river  
**rac** [rààc] *adjective*  
 1 bad, evil  
 2 (of a person) excellent at a thing  
**racac** [ràcàác] *noun*  
 bullet  
**rad** [ràad] *verb*  
 1 to throw carelessly in no particular way  
 2 to kill  
**rààd wééng** throw, kill all  
**ráddèè** can be thrown  
**ràddò** throwing mud at a house  
**rag** [ràág] *verb*  
 to make roughly, hastily  
**ráág àdúkú** to hastily make a container  
**rage** [ràggéè] *verb*  
 impose especially the self upon others  
**ràggò** imposing the self  
**rege** [réégè] *noun*  
 ribs  
**reno** [rènnò] *verb*  
 to condone what a person is doing, usually a bad thing  
**rénggè** *noun*  
 colour  
 ALSO **ránngì**, **bùyè**, **kàlà**  
**rep** [rèèp] *adjective*  
 1 too watery; not thick enough  
 2 light, transparent; not opaque  
 3 (of a person) unable to keep a secret  
**dóggé rèèp** she can't keep a secret  
**ret** [rèët] *verb*  
 (to) wrestle a person; throw a person down  
**rèët píny** throw him down  
**reet** [réët] *noun*  
 wound, injury  
**rete** [rèttéé] *verb*  
 wrestling  
**rèttò** throwing down  
**reto** [rèttò] *noun*  
 throwing down, wrestling down  
**reyo** [rèyyò] *verb*  
 smearing  
**reyo** [rèyyò] *verb*  
 to blame others, implicate them  
**rib** [rìib] *verb*  
 1 to join, unite, add  
 2 bring together; reconcile  
 3 bring together; marriage, matrimony  
**ribbéè** coming together, reconciling, uniting

**ric** [rīč] *verb*  
 to urge, especially a worker,  
 drive forward harder  
**ric** [rīč] *verb*  
 the knotting of a rope  
**rid** [rīd] *verb*  
 to insist on a point of view  
**rid** [rīd] *verb*  
 to push, force into  
*rīd tyēnī i wāūr* force your  
 feet into the shoes  
**riddē** pushing by force  
 into  
**riddō** persisiting  
**rido** [riddō] *verb*  
 tying  
**rido** [riddō] *noun*  
 dry twigs  
**rii** [rīi] *noun*  
 giraffe  
**rii** [rīi] *verb*  
 1 stay for far too long; over-  
 stay  
 2 spend time  
**rii** [rīi] *verb*  
 to tie  
**rii** [rīi] *verb*  
 coil the self  
**rii** [rīi] *verb*  
 1 put across  
 2 obstruct  
*rīi yāt i yōđ* obstruct the  
 road with a plank  
**riik** [rīk] *verb*  
 overfill, fill up  
**rik** [rīk] *adverb*  
 long time ago. in the past  
**rim** [rīm] *adverb*  
 to be full of things

**ring** [rīng] *verb*  
 run; run away from  
**rinngō** racing, running  
**ringo** [rīngō] *noun*  
 meat  
**ringo** [rīngō] *verb*  
 running, feeling, racing  
**rit** [rīt] *adverb*  
 far off  
*rīt cōđn* a long time ago  
**rit** [rīt] *verb*  
 to spurt far off  
**rit** [rīt] *noun*  
 tonsillitis  
**rito** [rīttō] *noun*  
 (of a razor) to to cut sharply  
**riu** [rīu] *adverb*  
 (of a thing) passing quickly  
 rapidly, fleetingly  
**riyo** [riyyō] *verb*  
 place across, straddle  
**robo** [rōbbō] *verb*  
 makes the body to peel  
**robo** [rōbbō] *verb*  
 to instigate, agitate  
**roc** [rōōc] *verb*  
 (to) spoil  
**rōccē** can be ruined  
**rōccō** spoiling, ruining, cor-  
 rupting  
**roc** [rōć] *noun*  
 1 mistake  
 2 ruining, spoiling  
**roc** [rōōc] *verb*  
 renovate  
**rōccē** can be renovated  
**rōccō** renovating  
**rod** [rōod] *verb*  
 pile  
**rōddē** can be piled up

**rok** [rōđök] *noun*  
 race, tribe  
**rok** [rōđök] *verb*  
 hollow out  
**rōkkē** can be hollowed  
**rōkkō** hollowing; excavat-  
 ing; push stick into a hole  
**roko** [rōkkō] *verb*  
 instigate  
**roko** [rōkkō] *verb*  
 1 stab over and over  
 2 poke  
**rom** [rōóm] *adjective*  
 equal, same  
**rome** [rōmmē] *verb*  
 meeting  
**romo** [rōmmō] *noun*  
 running into each other un-  
 expectedly; meeting  
**romo** [rōmmō] *adjective*  
 1 enough, sufficient  
 2 fit for, suitable for  
**romo** [rōmōđ] *noun*  
 sheep  
**rony** [rōony] *verb*  
 make fun of  
**ronye** [rōnnye] *verb*  
 making fun of  
**roo** [rōđ] *verb*  
 insert  
**rōnnē** can be inserted  
**roo** [rōđ] *verb*  
 to roast, grill  
**rōnnē** can be inserted  
**rot** [rōōt] *verb*  
 trace, track; look for  
**rōttē** can be tracked  
**rōttō** tracking  
**royo** [rōyyō] *verb*  
 burn to clear a ground

**royo** [rōyyō] *verb*  
 insertion  
**rub** [rūüb] *verb*  
 1 (of liquid) mix, stir  
 2 mix up  
**rūbbē** can be mixed  
**rūbbō** mixing, stirring  
**rubia** [rūbiā] *noun*  
 money  
 ENG rupee  
**rubuku** [rūbukū] *adverb*  
 sound made by collapsing  
 of a structure  
**ruc** [rūūc] *verb*  
 to hurry  
**ruc** [rūūc] *noun*  
 rice (ENG)  
 ALSO mūcélē  
**ruc** [rūūc] *verb*  
 rub out, wipe clean, erase  
*rūūc cōćc wōkō* rub out the  
 writing  
**rūccē** can be wiped off  
**rūccū** wiping off  
**rucu** [rūccū] *noun*  
 erasing, wiping  
**rud** [rūūđ] *verb*  
 scrub  
**ruda** [rūdā] *noun*  
 bushbuck  
**ruk** [rūük] *noun*  
 attire, dressing  
**ruk** [rūük] *verb*  
 put on shoes, clothing etc  
**rūkkē** dressing up  
**rūkkō** dressing  
**ruk** [rūük] *verb*  
 stir, poke the fire  
**rukca** [rūkcā] *noun*  
 permission

**ruko** [rùkkò] *noun*  
 putting on; dressing  
**rum** [rùüm] *verb*  
 (to) surround  
**rum** [rùüm] *verb*  
 (to) kneel  
**rumo** [rùmmò] *verb*  
 1 kneeling  
 2 surrounding  
**rung** [rùüng] *noun*  
 wrinkle, crease  
**rut** [rùüt] *verb*  
 pierce the ears  
**rut** [rùüt] *verb*  
 instigate  
**rut** [rùüt] *noun*  
 twins  
 ALSO rúdù  
**ruto** [rùttò] *verb*  
 1 sewing  
 2 instigating  
 3 piercing  
**ruu** [rùü] *verb*  
 urge, hurry  
**rud** [rùù] *noun*  
 dawn  
**rwac** [rwàac] *verb*  
 throw  
 rwàccéē falling  
 rwàccò throwing  
**rwaco** [rwàccò] *noun*  
 throwing  
**rwad** [rwàäd] *verb*  
 plaster  
**rwak** [rwàäk] *verb*  
 1 (to) insert  
 2 (to) enlist admit into  
 rwàkkéē inserting, inserting

**rwàkkò** enlistment, insertion  
**rwako** [rwàkkò] *noun*  
 enlistment, insertion  
**rwang** [rwàäng] *verb*  
 crumple, crease  
**rwánngéè** can be creased  
**rwànngò** creasing  
**rwany** [rwàäny] *verb*  
 turn inside out  
**rwányèè** can be turned inside out  
**rwànnýò** turning inside out  
**rwàät** *verb*  
 plaster  
**rwate** [rwàttéè] *verb*  
 to meet, meeting  
**rwato** [rwàttò] *verb*  
 plastering a house  
**rwee** [rwéé] *adjective*  
 hoarse  
**rwe** [rwéé] *verb*  
 stretch, manipulate, message  
**rwénnéè** can be stretched  
**rwe** [rwéé] *verb*  
 (of clothes) to iron  
**rwene** [rwénnéè] *verb*  
 going out for a walk, stretching the legs  
**rweny** [rwéëny] *verb*  
 1 to get lost  
 2 to forget  
 3 to lose  
**rweny** [rwéëny] *noun*  
 1 getting lost  
 2 forgetting  
**rwenyo** [rwènnýò] *verb*  
 1 loosing  
 2 forgetting

**rweyo** [rwèyyò] *verb*  
 summoning people for a hunting expedition  
**rweyo** [rwèyyò] *verb*  
 smoothing over; ironing  
**rwic** [rwíic] *verb*  
 crush  
**rwid** [rwíid] *verb*  
 (to) tie  
**rwo** [rwòö] *verb*  
 (to) give up  
**rwom** [rwóóm] *noun*  
 1 ladder  
 2 position  
 3 rank  
**rwot** [rwòöt] *noun*  
 chief, king, lord  
**ryal** [ryàál] *noun*  
 a tin of aluminium  
**ryang** [ryáng] *verb*  
 frighten  
**ryany** [ryàäny] *verb*  
 (of polenta) make a big portion  
**ryeb** [ryèëb] *verb*  
 turn upside down  
**rye** [ryèë] *verb*  
 (to) line up  
 ryénnéè can be lined up  
**ryek** [ryèëk] *adjective*  
 clever, wise  
**ryek** [ryèëk] *verb*  
 cut open  
**ryeko** [ryékkò] *noun*  
 being smart, clever, cleverness  
**ryem** [ryèëm] *verb*  
 run after; chase  
**ryèmmò** chasing

**ryemo** [ryèmmò] *noun*  
 running after; chasing  
**ryeny** [ryèëny] *verb*  
 to shine  
**ryeny** [ryéëny] *adjective*  
 shiny  
**ryeyo** [ryèyò] *verb*  
 lining up, assembling

## T t

**taa** [táà] *noun*  
 tobacco, cigarette  
 ALSO tábà, túbà  
**taa** [tää] *verb*  
 (to) overpower, overcome, defeat  
 tää én defeat him  
**tac** [tääc] *noun*  
 1 hip  
 2 pocket  
**tad** [tääd] *verb*  
 defeating, winning  
**tag** [tääg] *verb*  
 (of water in a pot) to swirl  
**tak** [tääk] *verb*  
 (to) scoop from the top a bit  
**tak** [tääk] *verb*  
 (to) have a spell removed; exorcise  
**tako** [tákò] *noun*  
 spleen  
**tal** [täääl] *verb*  
 (of meat, fish) to smoke dry  
 täääl rééc smoke dry the fish

**tal** [tāāl] *verb*  
 (to) cast a spell on  
*lātāāl* a witch

**tal** [tāāl] *adjective*  
 balding of the head

**tal** [tāāl] *noun*  
 a pole for fixing nets

**talo** [tāllō] *noun*  
 smoke drying fish, meat

**talo** [tāllō] *noun*  
 bewitching

**tam** [tāām] *verb*  
 1 (to) think  
 2 (to) consider, ponder

**tam** [tāām] *noun*  
 1 thoughts  
 2 considerations  
 3 deliberations

**tam** [tāām] *adverb*  
 describes the largeness of  
 a thing  
*lāāc nī tāām* expansively large

**tamo** [tāmmō] *verb*  
 1 thinking, pondering  
 2 bothering  
 3 deliberating, considering

**tang** [tāāng] *verb*  
 (to) divert, especially the  
 attention of a child  
*tāāng wīyyē* divert the at-  
 tention

**tang** [tāāng] *adverb*  
 (modifies) how a thing is  
 stuck  
*ōmōkō nī tāāng* it is firmly  
 stuck

**tang** [tāāng] *adverb*  
 (of a child) who shows no  
 respect to elders

**tanga** [tāngā] *noun*  
 sprinkling of water or con-  
 totion as blessing

**tangauji** [tāngāūjī] *noun*  
 ginger

**tange** [tānggēē] *verb*  
 (of especially attention) can  
 be diverted

**tango** [tāngō] *verb*  
 (to) outstretch hand in a  
 begging posture  
*tāngō cīng* outstretching the  
 hand

**tango** [tāngō] *noun*  
 1 miracle  
 2 wonders  
 3 mystery

**tany** [tāāny] *verb*  
 1 to rage  
 2 to increase in magnitude  
 3 to make a turn for the  
 worse  
*ōtāāny mādā* taken a turn  
 for the worse

**tanye** [tānnyyēē] *verb*  
 increase in rage, magnitude

**tanyo** [tānnyyō] *verb*  
 (to) overturn the ground,  
 soil in digging

**tap** [tāp] *adverb*  
 swiftly chop with one blow

**tar** [tāār] *adjective*  
 white

**tara** [tārā] *noun*  
 lamp

**taro** [tārrō] *verb*  
 (to) despise

**tarabana** [tārābánā] *noun*  
 wooden sandals

**tat** [tāāt] *verb*  
 (to) explore the sources; in-  
 vestigate

**tāttēē** can be investigated

**tāttō** investigation

**taun** [tāūn] *noun*  
 town (ENG)  
 ALSO **bōmā**

**tayi** [tāyi] *adverb*  
 modifies brightness  
*wāāng nī tāyi* it is burning  
 brightly

**tayo** [tāyyō] *verb*  
 (to) destroy, defeat, sub-  
 due

**te** [téé] *preposition*  
 under, beneath, below  
*tēē dērō* under the granary

**te** [téé] *noun*  
 1 source  
 2 origin  
*tēē kwārrō* tradition, culture,  
 custom  
*tēē lōk* meaning of a word  
 or expression or utterance

**tebo** [tēbō] *noun*  
 bird species of owl fam-  
 ily; night jar

**ted** [tēēd] *verb*  
 cook  
*tēddēē* can be cooked  
*tēddō* cooking

**tedo** [tēddō] *noun*  
 cooking

**tee** [tēē] *verb*  
 (to) make a tiny incision

**tego** [tēggō] *verb*  
 (to) strengthen, harden

**tek** [tēēk] *verb*  
 (to) distribute, give

**tek** [tēēk] *adjective*  
 1 hard  
 2 difficult  
 3 strong  
*cwīnnyyēē tēēk* she is brave  
*lōkkē tēēk* a difficult person  
*dōggēē tēēk* can fight his cor-  
 ner verbally  
*wīyyēē tēēk* stubborn, shows  
 no respect

**tek** [tēēk] *noun*  
 1 force, strength  
 2 power  
*ōkwānyō kī tēēk* he took it  
 by force

**tek** [tēēk] *verb*  
 1 (to) intercede and stop  
 a fight  
 2 (to) take sides in a fight

**teke** [teke] *noun*  
 a small wooden peg or nail

**teko** [tēkkōō] *noun*  
 1 strength, force  
 2 power

**tel** [tēēl] *verb*  
 1 (to) pull  
 2 (to) lead  
*tēēl wīyyēē* lead her

**tele** [tēēlēē] *noun*  
 reed rat  
 ALSO *ānyēē tēēlēē*

**telo** [tēllō] *.verb*  
 pulling, dragging, leading

**tem** [tēēm] *verb*  
 (to) try, attempt  
*tēmmēē* can be attempted,  
 tried

**tēmmēē** try him

**tēmmō** trying

**temo** [tèmmò] *noun*  
 trying, attempting  
**ten** [tèñ] *verb*  
 1 (to) support  
 2 (to) lean  
**tènnèè** can be supported, leant  
**tènnò** supporting, leaning  
**teng** [tèëng] *verb*  
 1 (to) dust off  
 2 (to) beat, cane  
**teng** [tèëng] *noun*  
 side  
**teng** [tèëng] *verb*  
 1 (of hide) to stiffen  
 2 (of a door) to stiffen and not easily open  
**teng** [tééng] *verb*  
 to be disobedient  
**tengo** [tèñgò] *verb*  
 1 (to) beat with a stick  
 2 (to) cane  
**teny** [tèëny] *verb*  
 1 (to) leave behind  
 2 to give up on  
**tènnÿèè** can be left behind  
**tènnÿè** leave her behind  
**tènnÿò** giving up on, leaving behind  
**tenyo** [tènnnyò] *noun*  
 abandoning, giving up  
**ter** [tèér] *verb*  
 1 to focus (ear)  
 2 (to) pay attention  
 3 to tune an instrument  
**ter** [tèér] *noun*  
 load, luggage, baggage  
**ter** [tèér] *verb*  
 (to) take

**térrèè** can be taken  
**térrò** taking  
**tere** [térrè] *adverb*  
 (of an event) lasting till the break of daylight  
*gúmyèllò píny térrè* they danced till the break of the day  
**tere** [térrèè] *verb*  
 1 (of a harp) to be tuned  
 2 (of the ear) to focus  
**tèrrò** [t] being attentive  
**tero** [tèrrò] *noun*  
 taking  
**tete** [tèë té] *noun*  
 the first faltering steps of a baby  
**tet** [tèët] *verb*  
 (to) forge  
**téttèè** can be forged  
**tèttò** forging  
**teto** [tèttò] *verb*  
 forging  
**teyo** [tèyyò] *verb*  
 to scrape  
**tic** [tùc] *noun*  
 1 work  
 2 working  
 3 occupation, profession  
**tic** [tfíc] *adjective*  
 1 moist  
 2 damp  
**tid** [tíid] *verb*  
 (to) get water in small amounts; in droplets  
**tidi** [tíidí] *adjective*  
 small, tiny  
**tidu** [tídu] *noun*  
 numbness  
**figu** [tígu] *verb*  
 mating

**tií** [tíi] *verb*  
 (to) pour water gently in trickle  
**tií** [tíi] *verb*  
 (to) age  
**tií** [tíi] *noun*  
 old age, ageing  
**tií** [tíi] *verb*  
 (to) work  
**tik** [tíik] *noun*  
 chin  
*yèr tik* facial hair, especially chin  
**tiik** [tíik] *adverb*  
 strong smell; pungent  
*kòmmè ngwéé tik* he has a pungent smell  
**tiik** [tíik] *adverb*  
 sound of a thing landing on the ground; thud  
**tika** [tíkáà] *adverb*  
 really, truly  
 ALSO àtákáà  
**tikitiki** [tíkitíki] *noun*  
 ticket (ENG)  
**tiko** [tíkóò] *noun*  
 beads  
 ALSO òtákóò  
**til** [tíil] *noun*  
 kob gazelle impala  
**tim** [tíim] *verb*  
 do  
**tímméè** can be done  
**tímmò** doing  
**tim** [tíim] *noun*  
 1 acts, action  
 2 behaviour  
**tímméè** behaving, acting  
**tim** [tíim] *noun*  
 1 bush

2 jungle  
 3 foreign land  
**time** [tímméè] *verb*  
 1 (to) behave  
 2 (to) happen  
**timo** [tímmò] *noun*  
 doing  
**tin** [tíin] *verb*  
 (to) use food sparingly; skimp  
**tin** [tíin] *noun*  
 today  
**tino** [tínnó] *noun*  
 childishness  
**ting** [tíng] *verb*  
 1 (to) carry  
 2 (to) lift  
 3 (to) give a lift to  
**tínngeè** can be carried  
**tínngò** carrying, lifting  
**ting** [tíng] *noun*  
 beer dregs  
**ting** [tíng] *adverb*  
 modifies staring unflinchingly at a person  
**tingo** [tínngò] *noun*  
 carrying, lifting  
**tiny** [tíny] *verb*  
 unshell, nuts, cowpeas  
**tipo** [típó] *noun*  
 1 shade  
 2 soul, spirit  
 3 shadow  
 ALSO tìpú  
**tipu** [típú] *noun*  
 1 shade  
 2 soul, spirit  
 3 shadow  
 ALSO tìpó  
**tir** [tíir] *verb*  
 (to) straighten

**tírrè** can be straightened  
**tírrò** straightening  
**tir** [tíir] *adjective*  
 straight  
**tiri** [tírrí] *verb*  
 becoming mature; hardened  
**tiro** [tírrò] *noun*  
 straightening  
**tiru** [tíru] *noun*  
 grass patch in water; sudd  
**tit** [tílt] *verb*  
 (to) explain  
**tittèè** can be explained  
**titté** explained it to her  
**tittò** explaining, explanation  
**tito** [títtò] *noun*  
 explaining  
**tiyo** [tiyyò] *verb*  
 pouring water in trickle  
**tiyo** [tiyyò] *verb*  
 1 ageing  
 2 working  
**tobi** [tòbì] *noun*  
 yeast  
**tobu** [tòbú] *noun*  
 a rainfall that lasts the whole day  
 ALSO **kìjùmí**  
**toco** [tòccò] *adjective*  
 not fully developed; unripe  
**tod** [tòdò] *verb*  
 (to) draw water in small amounts  
**tóddèè** can be drawn in small amounts  
**tóddò** drawing in small amounts  
**togo** [tógo] *noun*

**papyrus**  
 CFR kóló  
**tok** [tòök] *verb*  
 (to) dish out food  
**tókkèè** can be dished out  
**tókké** dish some for her  
**tókkò** dishing out  
**tok** [tóók] *noun*  
 back part of the head  
**toki** [tókí] *noun*  
 vegetable seed  
**toko** [tòkkò] *verb*  
 1 (of eggs) to hatch  
 2 dishing out food  
**tokolong** [tòkòlòng] *noun*  
 a large male lizard  
**tol** [tóól] *noun*  
 string, rope  
**ton** [tòón] *verb*  
 1 (to) pour in drops, in trickle  
 2 (to) brew the local alcohol  
**ton** [tòón] *verb*  
 (to) percolate sodium bicarbonate for cooking  
 CFR kàdò àtónnáà  
**tono** [tònnò] *verb*  
 to speak arrogantly  
**tono** [tònnò] *noun*  
 percolating  
**tono** [tònnò] *verb*  
 to feel aggrieved  
**tong** [tóóng] *noun*  
 egg  
**tong** [tóóng] *noun*  
 spear  
**tong** [tòóng] *verb*  
 1 (to) chop  
 2 (to) bite

**tongo** [tònnngò] *verb*  
 1 cutting, chopping  
 2 digging up cassava etc  
 3 be bitten by a snake  
**tongo** [tòngò] *adjective*  
 of a pot not fired  
**too** [tòò] *verb*  
 deflate  
**too** [tòò] *noun*  
 jackal, fox  
**too** [tòò] *noun*  
 death  
**too** [tòò] *verb*  
 (to) die  
**top** [tòòp] *verb*  
 (to) rot  
**topino** [tòpìnò] *noun*  
 a wasp species  
**tor** [tòör] *verb*  
 block, fill  
**tore** [tórrèè] *verb*  
 be filled up  
**tot** [tòöt] *verb*  
 collect, gather  
*tòttò kílc* gathering honey  
**toyo** [tòyò] *noun*  
 dew  
**toyo** [tòyò] *verb*  
 release anger  
**tub** [tùüb] *verb*  
 (to) provoke, incite  
**tuba** [tùbáà] *noun*  
 tobacco  
 ARA *tumbaak*  
**tube** [tùbbéè] *verb*  
 1 (to) fall out  
 2 (to) quarrel, get in conflict  
**tubo** [tùbbò] *noun*  
 inciting, instigating

**tuc** [tùüç] *noun*  
 1 (to) pierce  
 2 (to) perforate  
**túccèè** can be pierced, perforated  
**túccò** piercing, perforating  
**tuc** [tùüç] *noun*  
 1 (to) reveal  
 2 (to) explain, show  
 3 (to) indicate  
**túccèè** can be revealed  
**túccò** revealing  
**tuco** [tùccò] *noun*  
 1 piercing  
 2 revealing  
**tud** [tùüd] *verb*  
 1 (to) knot  
 2 (to) tie in a knot  
**tug** [túúg] *noun*  
 home  
**tug** [túúg] *verb*  
 (to) stir, incite  
**túggèè** can be stirred  
**túggò** stirring  
**tuga** [tuga] *noun* bunch of  
**tugu** [tùgù] *noun*  
 borassus palm  
**tuk** [tùük] *verb*  
 (to) fly  
**tuk** [tùük] *verb*  
 (to) play  
**tuk** [tùük] *noun*  
 a small ant hill  
**tukeno** [tùkènnò] *noun*  
 place by the fireside  
**tuku** [tùkkò] *verb*  
 1 games, plays  
 2 flying, flight  
**tuko** [tùkkò] *verb*  
 threading

**tul** [tùül] *verb*  
 open wide  
*tùül wángi* open your eyes wide  
**tula** [túláà] *noun*  
 an owl  
**tulo** [tùllò] *noun*  
 having eyes wide open  
**tum** [tùüm] *noun*  
 wood instrument  
**tumo** [tùmmò] *verb*  
 sacrificing  
**tun** [tùün] *verb*  
 sell  
**tun** [tùün] *noun*  
 vagina  
**tuno** [tùnò] *noun*  
 breast  
**tuno** [tùnnò] *noun*  
 arriving, reaching  
**tung** [tùüng] *noun*  
 (animal) horn  
**tung** [tùüng] *verb*  
 to suffocate, to choke  
**tuny** [tùñny] *verb*  
 uproot  
*tùñnyè* can be uprooted  
**tur** [tùür] *verb*  
 1 to break  
 2 snap off  
**tur** [tùür] *verb*  
 (to) mature, approach poverty  
**tur** [túür] *noun*  
 flowers  
 ALSO *àtúré*  
**tur** [túür] *noun*  
 1 face  
 2 forehead

**tura** [tùrà] *noun*  
 raised ground on the edge of the river  
**turo** [tùrrò] *noun*  
 snapping, breaking  
**tut** [tùüt] *noun*  
 an insect  
**tut** [túüt] *adjective*  
 deep  
**tut** [túüt] *noun*  
 beetle  
**tut** [túüt] *noun*  
 pus  
**tute** [tútté] *verb*  
 strive, endure  
**tutu** [tùtù] *noun*  
 a percolated pot for sodium bicarbonate  
**tutuno** [tùtùnò] *noun*  
 heaps (of potatoes)  
**tutunu** [tùtúnú] *adverb*  
 for the present time; temporally  
**twac** [twàäc] *verb*  
 (to) throw down  
**twak** [twàäk] *verb*  
 (to) shout at  
**twak** [twàäk] *verb*  
 (to) boil gently; simmer  
**twakkò** simmering  
**twako** [twàkkò] *noun*  
 simmering  
**twal** [twáál] *adverb*  
 forever  
**twango** [twànngò] *verb*  
 (to) strike with a stick  
**twany** [twàäny] *verb*  
 turn inside out  
**twar** [twàär] *verb*  
 (to) drive away, disperse

**twaro** [twáróò] *verb*  
 snoring  
**twe** [twèë] *verb*  
 1 (to) tie  
 2 (to) bind  
**twééc** *noun*  
 tying  
**tweny** [twèëny] *verb*  
 (to) straighten  
**twer** [twéér] *verb*  
 power, strength ability  
**twérrè** ca be done  
**twèrrò** power  
**twero** [twèrrò] *noun*  
 power, ability  
**tweyo** [twèyyò] *verb*  
 tying  
**twi** [twì] *verb*  
 (to) grow  
**twi** [twì] *adverb*  
 thickly rising of smoke  
**twic** [twíic] *adverb*  
 happening swiftly  
*òdñnyò ní twic* she entered swiftly  
**twil** [twìil] *verb*  
 (to) emaciate, lose weight  
**twilo** [twìllò] *verb*  
 wasting  
**twiny** [twìiny] *verb*  
 (to) blow the nose  
**two** [twòò] *verb*  
 1 (to) take care of; nurse an ailing person  
 2 (to) be ill  
**two** [twòò] *noun*  
 1 illness, ailment  
 2 disease  
**two** [twòö] *verb*  
 1 (to) dry, dry out  
 2 (to) wait for a long time  
**twor** [twóör] *noun*  
 mallet  
**twod** [twòöd] *verb*  
 build circular  
**twòddò** to encircle, draw round  
**twodo** [twóddóò] *verb*  
 lying  
**twok** [twóök] *noun*  
 corner  
**twol** [twòöl] *noun*  
 snake  
**twolo** [twólöö] *adverb*  
 1 open  
 2 (of a person) with eyes open  
 3 hollow  
**twom** [twòöm] *verb*  
 knock, butt  
**twom** [twòöm] *verb*  
 1 (to) draw from a well  
 2 (to) get water etc from a pot etc  
**twómè** can be drawn  
**twòmmò** drawing  
**twomo** [twòmmò] *noun*  
 scooping, drawing water etc  
**twon** [twòön] *adjective*  
 huge, big  
 PLU **twónné**  
**twon** [twòön] *noun*  
 the male of an animal  
**twònné** 1 his bull 2 a big one  
*twòðn gwèñò* cock  
*twòðn lácóó* a huge man

**twon** [twòñ] *verb*  
 1 (to) refuse to give  
 2 (to) deny a person a thing  
**twon** [twòñ] *verb*  
 (to) percolate sodium bicarbonate for cooking; *kàdò àtónnáà*  
 ALSO *tòðn*  
**twono** [twòññò] *noun*  
 denying a person a thing;  
 refusing, refusal  
**twor** [twòðòr] *verb*  
 knock  
 twórrèè can be struck, knocked  
**tworo** [twòrrò] *verb*  
 1 pushing  
 2 knocking  
**twora** [twòrà] *adverb*  
 better  
**tworo** [twóró] *noun*  
 algae  
**tworo** [tworo] [twóróò] *noun*  
 sisal  
**twoyo** [twòyyò] *verb*  
 drying  
**tyang** [tyàng] *noun*  
 sugar cane  
**tye** [tyéë] *adverb*  
 1 present  
 2 exist  
 3 part of the phrase used  
 in greetings  
**tyek** [tyèëk] *verb*  
 complete, finish  
 tyékkèè can be completed  
 tyékkò completing  
**tyeko** [tyèkkò] *n.*  
 completing  
**tyel** [tyèël] *verb*

support from collapsing  
 tyélléè supporting each other  
**tyelo** [tyèllò] *noun*  
 towards the inner part of  
 a house  
**tyen** [tyèèn] *noun*  
 1 leg, foot  
 2 times. *tyèèn àryòò* twice  
**tyeng** [tyèëng] *verb* make a  
 stone rough enough for grinding  
**tyeng** [tyèëng] *noun*  
 line, queue  
**tyer** [tyèèr] *verb*  
 split, crack  
**tyer** [tyéér] *verb*  
 to offer, sacrifice  
**tyer** [tyéér] *noun*  
 offering, sacrificing.  
**tyere** [tyérrèè] *verb*  
 can be sacrificed  
**tyero** [tyèrrò] *verb*  
 sacrificing  
**tyero** [tyèrrò] *verb*  
 to lay the table  
**tyet** [tyèët] *verb*  
 to divine, prophesise  
**tyet** [tyèët] *noun*  
 divination, sacrifice  
**tyeto** [tyëttò] *noun*  
 divination

## U u

**uc** [úc] *noun*  
 a mock charge in a dance  
 with a shield and spear in  
 each hand

**uci** [úcì] *noun*  
 thread  
 SWA *uzi*  
 ALSO *wúcì*  
**ucu** [úcú] *noun*  
 wood shavings  
**udu** [ùdù] *noun*  
 ostrich  
**uk** [ùük] *verb*  
 (of mouth) to rinse  
 úkkèè can be rinsed  
 úkkò rinsing  
**uk** [ùük] *verb*  
 empty úük písny empty it  
 down  
 úkkèè can be emptied  
 úkkò emptying  
**uko** [ùkkò] *noun*  
 1 rinsing  
 2 emptying  
**ul** [ùùl] *verb*  
 shift a thing  
 úùl wókò shift it a bit  
 úllèè can be shifted, moved  
 úllò shifting, moving  
**ule** [ùlléè] *verb*  
 feel ill (like puking)  
**ulo** [ùllò] *verb*  
 to cause ripples in water  
 úllò pìì is causing ripples  
 in the water  
**um** [úúm] *noun*  
 nose  
**um** [ùùm] *verb*  
 cover, drape a thing over  
 úmmèè can be covered  
 úmmèè covering the shelf  
 úmmò draping  
**um** [úúm] *verb*  
 to be proud of a thing

**umo** [ùmmò] *noun*  
 covering, draping  
**un** [úún] *noun*  
 pressure of work  
 úún mé tìic pressure of work  
 únnéè suffering  
**uno** [úñóò] *noun*  
 rope  
**ur** [úúr] *verb*  
 wonder  
**ur** [úúr] *noun*  
 wonder, amazement  
**úrrá** wondering  
**úrrò** wonde  
**uro** [ùrrò] *noun*  
 amazement, wonder  
**ute** [ùttéè] *verb*  
 urge to do something  
 ALSO *yùttéè*  
**uu** [ùù] *verb*  
 chocking  
**uyo** [ùyyò] *verb*  
 chocking  
**uyu** [ùyú] *noun*  
 puff adder, viper

## W w

**wa** [wā] *pronoun*  
 first person plural; our, ours,  
 us.  
 òt wā our house  
 òwàccì wā he told us  
**wa** [wà] *adverb*  
 until, upto  
 òcittò wà Kampla she went  
 as far as Kampala

**wa** [wàà] *adverb*  
excessive noise  
*dànó wóó ní wàà* there was a lot of noise

**waa** [wàā] *verb*  
smear  
*wàā dòggf kí lèmén* smear lemon on your mouth

**wac** [wàāc] *verb*  
say  
**wáccéè** can be said  
**wáccò** saying

**wac** [wàāc ] *adjective*  
1 sour  
2 of a person lazy  
*kòmmè wàāc* he is lazy  
*wàāc kòm* laziness

**waco** [wàccò] *noun*  
saying, telling

**wad** [wàād ] *verb*  
(to) remove to clear the way  
*wàād lùyúm wòkó* clear the way

**wadi** [wádf] *noun*  
relations, relatives  
SGL **wààt**

**wai** [wái ] *interjection*  
I say...

**wake** [wàkkéè] *noun*  
pride, showing off  
ALSO **àwáká**

**wake** [wákkeè] *verb*  
to be proud, to show off

**wako** [wàkkò] *verb*  
inviting people for a communal digging or chore

**wal** [wàāl ] *verb*  
remove the top to clear  
*wàāl lùyúm má ɻdyèè ðt* remove the grass in the room

**wálléè** can be gathered of  
**wàllò** gathering, removing

**walo** [wàllò] *verb*  
(of water) to boil

**walo** [wàllò] *noun*  
gathering, removing

**wan** [wàán] *pronoun*  
first person plural; we  
*wián lütéderò* we are peasants

CFR **wā**

**wang** [wààng] *adverb*  
how often a thing happens; times  
*wààng àryóò* twice

**wang** [wààng] *noun*  
eye  
*wààng ðt* window

**wang** [wàäng] *verb*  
(to) set alight; burn  
**wánngéè** can be set alight  
**wànggò** setting alight, burning

**wango** [wànngò] *noun*  
burning, setting alight

**wany** [wààny] *noun*  
desire a thing, crave for

**wany** [wàāny] *verb*  
(to) peel banana etc.  
**wánnyeè** can be peeled  
**wànnnyò** peeling.

**wanyo** [wànnnyò] *noun*  
1 peeling  
2 craving for

**war** [wààr] *noun*  
shoes

**war** [wààr ] *noun*  
remarrying other peoples wife

**war** [wàär] *verb*  
remove the top layer

**ware** [wàrréè] *verb*  
(of weather) to clear up

**waro** [wàrò ] *noun*  
cotton  
ALSO **pámبا**

**waro** [wàrrò] *verb*  
to compensate a person whose wife you have married

**waro** [wàrrò] *noun*  
removing the top layer

**wat** [wààt] *verb*  
relative, relation

**waya** [wáyá] *noun*  
1 sister of your father; aunt  
2 sister of your husband; sister in law

**waraga** [wárágà] *noun*  
1 paper  
2 letter  
3 message  
ARA *waraaq*

**wayo** [wàyyò] *noun*  
war dance before the ancestral shrine

**wayo** [wàyyò] *noun*  
to sharpen the appetite by eating

**wec** [wééc] *verb*  
impuning

**wee** [wéē] *verb*  
(to) change direction, deviate, veer

**wee** [wéè ] *interjection*  
exclamation of surprise

**wego** [wègò ] *noun*  
1 fathers  
2 owners  
SGL **wòðn**

**wek** [wèēk] *verb*  
(to) leave

**wékkéè** can be left  
**wèkké** leave her, abandon her

**wèkkò** leaving, abandoning

**weko** [wèkkò] *verb*  
leaving, abandoning

**wel** [wéél ] *noun*  
cost, price, amount,

**welo** [wèlò] *noun*  
guest, visitor  
PLU **wèlléè**

**wen** [wéén] *noun*  
neck

**weng** [wééng ] *adverb*  
all, completely

**wer** [wéér] *noun*  
wooden dish

**wer** [wèér] *verb*  
paint or decorate

**wer** [wèér] *verb*  
(to) sing

**wer** [wéér ] *noun*  
song, hymns

**wero** [wèrrò] *noun*  
singing

**wi** [wì] *preposition*  
on top of; on  
*wì ðt* house top; roof  
*wì méjá* on the table; table top

**wi** [wì] *noun*  
head  
*hyéllò wìlc* shaving head hair  
ALSO **wìlc**

**wic** [wìlc] *noun*  
head

**lyèllò wìjc** shaving head hair  
 ALSO **wìj**  
**wil** [wìi] *verb*  
 (to) turn, twist, screw  
**wil** [wìi] *verb*  
 (to) buy  
**willèè** can be bought  
**willè** nuy for her  
**willò** buying  
**wil** [wìi] *verb*  
 flash (of lightning)  
**wil** [wìi] *noun*  
 buying, trading  
**wil** [wìi] *verb*  
 to sprain  
*wil tyèn* spraining the leg  
**wil** [wìi] *verb*  
 (to) forget  
*wìl wìjc* forgetfulness  
**wilo** [willò] *noun*  
 1 buying  
 2 spraining  
**wino** [wìnd] *noun*  
 bristles made from the tail  
 hair of giraffe  
**wino** [wìnd] *noun*  
 cord of the placenta  
**wing** [wiìng] *verb*  
 (to) bend, deform, turn  
**wínngèè** can be bent  
**winy** [wìny] *verb*  
 1 hear  
 2 listen  
**wínnycèè** can be heard  
**wínnycè** listen to her  
**winyo** [wìnyo] *noun*  
 1 hearing, listening  
 2 understanding  
**winyo** [wìnyo] *noun*  
 bird

**wir** [wíír] *noun*  
 pillar, central pole of the  
 hut  
**wir** [wìír] *verb*  
 1 smear  
 2 anoint  
**wir** [wìír] *verb*  
 turn, change direction  
**wírrèè** can be revolved  
**wiro** [wírrò] *noun*  
 revolving  
**wit** [wìft] *verb*  
 fling, hurl  
**wit** [wíft] *noun*  
 ear of corn  
**wiu** [wìù] *adverb*  
 passing swiftly  
*òkàttò ní wìù* it passed swiftly  
**wiyo** [wìyyò] *verb*  
 to spin  
**woc** [wòoc] *verb*  
 drying, putting out to dry  
**wod** [wòqd] *noun*  
 1 son (of)  
 2 young one of  
**wok** [wòqk] *noun*  
 gap left when a tooth is  
 extracted  
**woko** [wòkó] *adverb*  
 out, outside  
**wol** [wòql] *verb*  
 poison  
**wolo** [wòllò] *noun*  
 poisoning  
**won** [wòdn] *noun*  
 1 father  
 2 owner  
**wònnèè** the father; owner  
**wong** [wòóng] *adverb*  
 wide open

**woo** [wòdò] *verb*  
 (to) partially dry  
**woo** [wòdò] *verb*  
 (to) make noise  
**woo** [wòdò] *noun*  
 noise  
**woo** [wòdò] *verb*  
 (of grain) to sprout  
*káál wòò mádā* millet has  
 sprouted  
**wor** [wòqr] *noun*  
 night  
**wor** [wòqr] *noun*  
 greediness  
**wor** [wòdr] *verb*  
 (to) respect  
**wor** [wòór] *noun*  
 respect  
**wora** [wòrrä] *noun*  
 my father  
 PLU **wègò**  
**woro** [wòrrö] *verb*  
 honouring, respecting  
**woro** [wòrrö] *noun*  
 greediness  
**woro** [wòrdö] *noun*  
 cow dung  
**wot** [wòdt] *verb*  
 (to) go  
**wot** [wòdt] *noun*  
 1 journey  
 2 traveling  
 3 travels  
**wot** [wòdt] *verb*  
 (to) extract, pull out  
**wóttèè** can be extracted—  
**wòttò** extraction, extracting  
**woto** [wòttò] *noun*  
 extracting, extraction

**woto** [wòttò] *noun*  
 travelling, moving, journeys  
**wu** [wü] *pronoun*  
 short form of second person plural; your  
*òt wü* your house  
 CFR **wúún**  
**wuci** [wúcc] *noun*  
 thread  
 SWA *uzi*  
 ALSO **úccì**  
**wun** [wúún] *pronoun*  
 (full form of second person pronoun; you  
*wúún wéng* all of you  
 CFR **wúú**  
**wuru** [wùrrù] *verb*  
 preparing polenta; kneading

## Y y

**yaa** [yáâ] *adverb*  
 not yet; still  
**pé yáâ òbínqò** she has not  
 yet arrived  
**yaa** [yáâ] *noun*  
 shear butter  
**yaa** [yáâ] *noun*  
 coeval  
**yar** [yàär] *verb*  
 spread out  
**yárrèè** can be spread out  
**yàrrò** spreading out  
**yab** [yàâb] *verb*  
 (to) open

**yábbēè** can be opened  
**yábbò** opening  
**yabo** [yàbbò] noun  
 opening  
**yac** [yàāc] verb  
 to become pregnant  
**yàccò** impregnating  
**yac** [yáác] noun  
 pregnant  
**yaco** [yàccò] noun  
 impregnating  
**yago** [yàgò] noun  
 sausage tree  
**yak** [yàāk] verb  
 to rob, plunder  
**yákkèè** can be plundered  
**yàkkò** plundering, robbing  
**yak** [yáák] noun  
 robbery  
**yako** [yàkkò] noun  
 robbing, plundering  
**yago** [yàgò] noun  
 yam species  
**yal** [yáál] noun  
 present given during process of marriage  
**yal** [yàál] verb  
 to give presents  
**yam** [yáám] adverb  
 long time ago  
**yamo** [yàmò] noun  
 air, wind  
**yang** [yàāng] verb  
 skin, gut  
**yang** [yááng] noun  
 in the past  
 ALSO **yáám**  
**yango** [yàngngò] verb  
 to operate

**yaro** [yàrrò] noun  
 spreading wide  
**yat** [yààt] noun  
 1 tree  
 2 medicine  
**yec** [yééc] noun  
 1 load  
 2 luggage  
**yec** [yèéc] verb  
 to tear  
**yéccèè** can be torn apart  
**yèccò** tearing apart  
**yec** [yééc] noun  
 acceptance  
**yeco** [yèccò] noun  
 ripping apart; tearing, shredding  
**yee** [yèē] verb  
 accept, agree, believe  
**yee** [yèē] verb  
 to lift and carry a load on the head  
**yene** [yénnèè] verb  
 it can be lifted and carried  
**yeng** [yèēng] verb  
 shake, loosen  
**yek** [yèék] verb  
 to separate  
**yel** [yèēl] verb  
 to trouble, disturb  
**yele** [yèllèè] verb  
 struggling to make ends meet  
**yelo** [yèllò] noun  
 troubling  
**yen** [yéén] noun  
 firewood  
**yeng** [yèēng] verb  
 to shake

**yénngèè** can be shaken  
**yènngò** shaking  
**yeng** [yééng] noun  
 an insect  
**yeng** [yèéng] adverb  
 being full  
**yengo** [yènnngò] noun  
 shaking  
**yeny** [yèény] verb  
 (to) search  
**yeny** [yèény] verb  
 to boil; boil over  
**yenyo** [yènnnyò] verb  
 1 boiling  
 2 fermenting  
**yenyo** [yènnnyò] noun  
 searching  
**yer** [yèér] noun  
 hair  
**yèér wílc** hair (of the head)  
**yèér tílk** hair (of the chin); beard  
**yer** [yèér] verb  
 select, elect  
**yèrréè** making selection  
**yèrrò** selecting  
**yer** [yéér] noun  
 election, selection  
**yro** [yèrrò] noun  
 selecting, electing  
**yet** [yèët] verb  
 to insult, abuse  
**yet** [yéët] noun  
 1 insult  
 2 abuse  
**yèttéè** trading insults  
**yèttò** insulting  
**yet** [yèët] verb  
 to sharpen

**yéttèè** can be sharpened  
**yèttò** sharpening  
**yeto** [yèttò] noun  
 sharpening  
**yeto** [yèttò] noun  
 insulting  
**yeya** [yèyà] noun  
 boat, ship  
**yib** [yíib] noun  
 tail  
 ALSO **fb**  
**yik** [yíik] verb  
 (to) bury  
**yik** [yíik] noun  
 burial  
**yìkkéè** burying the self under a thing  
**yìkkò** burying  
**yiko** [yìkkò] noun  
 burying  
**yil** [yíil] noun  
 itching  
**yir** [yíir] verb  
 1 to be bewitched  
 2 to bewitch  
**yírréè** can be bewitched  
**yírrò** bewitching  
**yiro** [yírrò] noun  
 bewitching  
**yiru** [yírù] noun  
 smoke  
 ALSO **yítò**  
**yito** [yítò] noun  
 smoke  
 ALSO **ítò, yírù**  
**yog** [yòög] verb  
 to loosen  
**yok** [yòök] verb  
 to knock, butt  
**yókkéè** can be knocked

<b>yoko</b> [yòkkò] <i>noun</i>	<b>yuk</b> [yùük] <i>verb</i>	2 holiday
knocking, hitting	(to) dig up	3 holidaying
<b>yom</b> [yòm] <i>noun</i>	<b>yul</b> [yùüll] <i>verb</i>	<b>ywec</b> [ywééc] <i>noun</i>
circumcised	(to) pull	1 breathing
<b>yom</b> [yòðòm] <i>adjective</i>	<b>yulu</b> [yùllù] <i>verb</i>	2 holiday
1 soft	pulling up	3 resting
2 easy	<b>yung</b> [yúúng] <i>noun</i>	<b>ywek</b> [ywëèk] <i>verb</i>
yòðòm <i>cwíṣny</i> happiness	humour	become famous
<b>yom</b> [yòðòm] <i>noun</i>	<b>yure</b> [yùrréè] <i>verb</i>	<b>yweka</b> [ywëkkà] <i>noun</i>
day	gliding down	fame, being famous
<b>yon</b> [yòðòn] <i>verb</i>	<b>yut</b> [yùüt] <i>verb</i>	<b>yweko</b> [ywëkkò] <i>verb</i>
to move	to snatch	transporting
<b>yong</b> [yòðöng] <i>verb</i>	<b>yuto</b> [yùttò] <i>noun</i>	<b>ywer</b> [ywéér] <i>noun</i>
to add	jerking, snatching	calf
yònngò adding	<b>yuto</b> [yùttò] <i>verb</i>	<b>ywer</b> [ywéér] <i>noun</i>
<b>yoo</b> [yòðò] <i>noun</i>	1 (of weather) to darken	sister or brother in law
path, road	2 (of the sun) to set	<b>ywer</b> [ywëér] <i>verb</i>
<b>yoo</b> [yòðò] <i>verb</i>	<b>yuu</b> [yùü] <i>verb</i>	clear the water
(to) sprinkle	inhale	<b>ywero</b> [ywërrò] <i>noun</i>
<b>yot</b> [yòðòt] <i>adjective</i>	<b>yuu</b> [yùü] <i>verb</i>	being a sister or brother
1 light	(to) pluck	in law
2 easy	<b>yuyo</b> [yùyyò] <i>verb</i>	<b>yweyo</b> [ywëyyò] <i>verb</i>
<b>yoyo</b> [yòyyò] <i>verb</i>	throwing	sweep
sprinkle	<b>ywa</b> [ywàä] <i>verb</i>	<b>ywi</b> [ywii] <i>verb</i>
<b>yub</b> [yùüb] <i>verb</i>	drag, pull	to make it become small
1 repair	ywànnèè can be pulled	<b>ywin</b> [ywíín] <i>verb</i>
2 prepare	<b>ywat</b> [ywáát] <i>noun</i>	to make a thing become
3 adjust	armpit	smaller
yúbbèè can be repaired, adjusted	ALSO <b>yweét</b>	
yùbbéè getting ready, be- ing prepared	<b>ywac</b> [ywáác] <i>noun</i>	
<b>yubu</b> [yùubbù] <i>noun</i>	dragging	
repairing, adjusting	<b>ywayo</b> [ywàyyò] <i>verb</i>	
<b>yuc</b> [yùüç] <i>verb</i>	dragging	
to throw	<b>ywe</b> [ywëë] <i>verb</i>	
<b>yuc</b> [yúúç] <i>noun</i>	1 to breathe	
throwing	2 to have a rest	
yugi [yúgù] <i>noun</i>	3 to have a holiday	
rubbish	<b>ywe</b> [ywéé] <i>noun</i>	
	1 breathing	

English - Acholi

## A a

<b>abandon</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>abroad</b> <i>adverb</i>
1 kwèēr	lòkā
2 wèēk	
<b>abandoning</b> 1 kwèrrò	<b>abscond</b> <i>verb</i>
2 wèkkò	lwìi
<b>abate</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>absconding</b> 1 lwìi
kwèē	2 kwàlléè
<b>abating</b> kwèè	<b>absent</b> <i>adjective</i>
	pé (tyéé)
<b>abdomen</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>abundant</b> <i>adjective</i>
1 ìc	dwóóng, pòòl
2 iyè	<b>abuse</b> <i>verb</i>
	yèét
<b>ablaze</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>abusing</b> 1 yèttò
wààng	2 yéét
<b>able</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>abuse</b> <i>noun</i>
twérròò	yéét
<b>abolish</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>accede</b> <i>verb</i>
gèéng	yèè
<b>abolishing</b> gènngò	<b>acceding</b> yèè
<b>abortion</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>accept</b> <i>verb</i>
ònnyò ìc	yèè
<b>abound</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>accurate</b> <i>verb</i>
dwóóng	àtíír
<b>about</b> <i>preposition</i>	<b>accuse</b> <i>verb</i>
ì kòòm	dòòtò
<b>above</b> <i>preposition</i>	<b>accusing</b> <i>verb</i>
màlò	dòttò
	<b>ache</b> <i>verb</i>
	réém
	<b>aching</b> réém

<b>acre</b> <i>noun</i>	èēm	<b>and</b> <i>conjunction</i>	<b>axe</b> <i>noun</i>
ékà (ENG)	aiming èmmò	1 bènè	làtòòng
<b>add</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>air</b> <i>noun</i>	2 kí	
1 mèed	yàmò		
2 rìlb	<b>aircraft</b> <i>noun</i>		
<b>adding</b> 1 mèddò	dégè	<b>angel</b> <i>noun</i>	
2 rìbbò	SWA ndege	màláiķà	
<b>addition</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>airfield</b> <i>noun</i>	SWA malaika	
mèddò	1 bàär dégè		
<b>admit</b> <i>verb</i>	2 màtáár	<b>anger</b> <i>noun</i>	
yèē	ARA mataar	1 gérróò	
<b>admitting</b> 1 yèē	<b>alarm</b> <i>noun</i>	2 kèccò	
2 yééc	òdúúr	<b>angry</b> <i>adjective</i>	
<b>adze</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>alike</b> <i>adjective, adverb</i>	gèèr	
kòyò	cáál	<b>animal</b> <i>noun</i>	
<b>after</b> <i>adverb</i>	<b>alive</b> <i>adjective</i>	léè	
1 ìngèyè	kwóò	<b>another</b> <i>adjective, pronoun</i>	
2 làcéén	<b>all</b> <i>adjective, noun</i>	múkénèè	
<b>afterbirth</b> <i>noun</i>	1 wééng	<b>answer</b> <i>noun</i>	
byèrrò	2 dúcú	lágáám	
<b>again</b> <i>adverb</i>	<b>allow</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>answer</b> <i>verb</i>	
tóó, òdòccó	yèē	gàäm	
<b>age</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>allowing</b> yèē	<b>answerable</b> <i>adjective</i>	
mwáká	<b>alone</b> <i>adjective</i>	gámmèè	
<b>agitate</b> <i>verb</i>	kénnéè	<b>ant</b> <i>noun</i>	
tùüb	<b>also</b> <i>adverb</i>	ngìnì ngíní	
<b>agree</b> <i>verb</i>	bènè	<b>any</b> <i>pronoun, adjective</i>	
yèē	<b>altar</b> <i>noun</i>	móó kékén	
<b>ahead</b> <i>adverb</i>	àltárè (ENG)	give me any mìyà móó kékén	
ìnyíím	<b>alter</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>arm</b> <i>noun</i>	
<b>aid</b> <i>noun</i>	gèér	bààd	
kóóny	<b>alteration</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>arms</b> <i>noun</i>	
<b>aiding</b> kònnyò	gèrrò	lùdùkù	
<b>aid</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>ambassador</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>as</b> <i>adverb, preposition</i>	
kòöny	lácùùng	cállóò	
<b>Aids</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>among</b> <i>preposition</i>	<b>ask</b> <i>verb</i>	
1 twòò jònnyò	ikìn	pèëny	
2 cílüm	<b>ancestor</b> <i>noun</i>	asking pèënyò	
<b>aim</b> <i>verb</i>	kwàrrò	<b>assembly</b> <i>noun</i>	
		kàcòkkéè	
		<b>at</b> <i>preposition</i>	
		í	

## B b

<b>baboon</b> <i>noun</i>	àyóóm
<b>baby</b> <i>noun</i>	látíín
<b>babysitter</b> <i>noun</i>	1 làpìddì
	2 àyáà
<b>bachelor</b> <i>noun</i>	lábòt
<b>back</b> <i>noun</i>	ngèè
<b>back</b> <i>adverb</i>	céén, ìngèèc
<b>bad</b> <i>adjective</i>	ràc
<b>bag</b> <i>noun</i>	kícáú
<b>baggage</b> <i>noun</i>	téér
<b>bald</b> <i>adjective</i>	tàál (wiyè)
<b>ball</b> <i>noun</i>	òdìlò
<b>balloting</b> <i>noun</i>	bòllò kwíír
<b>bamboo</b> <i>noun</i>	kóó
<b>banana</b> <i>noun</i>	lábòlò
<b>bangle</b> <i>noun</i>	bàng
<b>bar</b> <i>noun</i>	àbwóöł
	báà

<b>baptism</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>bend</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>book</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>break</b> <i>verb</i>
bàtícímò	gòôm	búk (ENG)	tùür
<b>bargaining</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>bending</b> gòmmò	<b>border</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>breaking</b> tùrrò
làrrò wéél		kòòr	
<b>barrel</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>bent</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>bottle</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>breast</b> <i>noun</i>
pípà	ògòm	1 cúpà	tùnò
<b>bat</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>big</b> <i>adjective</i>	2 gíjájà	<b>breathe</b> <i>verb</i>
òlíík	dít	ARA gizaza	ywèë
<b>bead</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>bile</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>bottom</b> <i>noun, preposition</i>	<b>brew</b> <i>verb</i>
tíkóò	kèdá	1 térréè	tèëd
<b>bean</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>bind</b> <i>verb</i>	2 té	<b>bring</b> <i>verb</i>
mùràngà, ngòòr	twèë		kèël
<b>bear</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>binding</b> twèyyò	<b>boundary</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>bringing</b> këllò
nywàäl	<b>birth</b> <i>noun</i>	kòór	<b>broad</b> <i>adjective</i>
bearing 1 nywàäl	nywàäl	<b>bow</b> <i>noun</i>	láác
2 nywàllò	<b>bishop</b> <i>noun</i>	àtùùm	<b>brother</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>beard</b> <i>noun</i>	bíçòp (ENG)	<b>bow</b> <i>verb</i>	òmfín
yèèr tíík	<b>bite</b> <i>verb</i>	gùùm	<b>brother in law</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>beat</b> <i>verb</i>	kàä	bowing gùmmò	mùkò
gòò	<b>biting</b> kàyyò	<b>bowl</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>build</b> <i>verb</i>
beating gòyyò	<b>bitter</b> <i>adjective</i>	àtàbò	gèër
<b>beautiful</b> <i>adjective</i>	kééc	<b>box</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>building</b> gèrrò
lèng	<b>black</b> <i>noun, adjective</i>	càndúúk	<b>bull</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>bed</b> <i>noun</i>	còòl	ARA shandah	twòòn
kitánà	<b>bleed</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>boxing</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>burn</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>bee</b> <i>noun</i>	cwèë	bókçìng ENG	wàäng
kííc	<b>blood</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>boy</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>burning</b> wànngò
<b>beef</b> <i>noun</i>	rèmò	àwòbí	<b>burst</b> <i>verb</i>
rìngó	<b>blunt</b> <i>adjective</i>	PLU àwòbè	tyèër
<b>begin</b> <i>verb</i>	bàäm	<b>bra</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>bursting</b> tyèrrò
1 càäk	<b>boasting</b> <i>verb</i>	kilégà	<b>bus</b> <i>noun</i>
2 èër	1 wàkkéè	<b>brain</b> <i>noun</i>	báác
begining 1 càkkò	2 àwákká	àdáám	<b>button</b> <i>noun</i>
2 èrrò	<b>body</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>brake</b> <i>noun</i>	jàrárá
<b>behind</b> <i>adverb, preposition</i>	kòòm	bùrék (ENG)	ARA zírára
ìngèèc	<b>boil</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>branch</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>butterfly</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>bell</b> <i>noun</i>	1 lyèët	jàäny	lápwoòpwóò
òláng	2 mùür	<b>bravery</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>buy</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>belt</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>boiling</b> 1 lyèëttò 2 mùrrò	tèèk cwííny	wiíl
gááac	<b>bone</b> <i>noun</i>		<b>buying</b> willò
	cògò		

# C c

**call** *verb*  
 1 lwò̄ng  
 calling lwò̄nngò

**camel** *noun*  
 kinágáà

**camera** *noun*  
 kámérà (ENG)

**camp** *noun*  
 kékém (ENG)

**cane** *noun*  
 lùtùt

**car** *noun*  
 mótkà (ENG)

**case** *noun*  
 kéké (ENG)

**cassava** *noun*  
 gwánà

**cassette** *noun*  
 kácéét (ENG)

**cat** *noun*  
 1 púúc  
 2 bùráá

**catch** *verb*  
 màák

**catechism** *noun*  
 kàtèkícmù (ENG)

**cattle** *noun*  
 dyángí  
 SGL dyààng

**cave** *noun*  
 bóró

**cell** *noun*  
 1 jélà (ENG)  
 2 mábúúc  
 ARA maboosh

**chain** *noun*  
 nyòðòr

**chair** *noun*  
 kóóm

**charcoal** *noun*  
 1 bíló  
 2 màkáár  
 SWA makaar

**chase** *verb*  
 ryèém

**cheek** *noun*  
 léém

**chest** *noun*  
 kóór

**chicken** *noun*  
 gwènò

**chickpea leaf** *noun*  
 bòò

**chief** *noun*  
 rwòđòt  
 PLU rwódññ

**child** *noun*  
 látíin

**chili** *noun*  
 1 kàmlárà  
 2 céta  
 ARA sheetah

**chop** *verb*  
 tò̄ng

**church** *noun*  
 kànícà  
 ara kanais

**cigarette** *noun*  
 táá

**civilian** *noun*  
 rèyáà  
 SWA reyaa

**class** *noun*  
 kíláác ENG

**clean** *adjective*  
 lèng

**clerk** *noun*  
 kàráán

**clever** *adjective*  
 ryèèk

**clock** *noun*  
 cáà  
 SWA saa

**close** *adjective*  
 cóók

**close** *verb*  
 lòđòr, cèëg

**clothes** *noun*  
 bòngó

**cloud** *noun*  
 pòòl

**coat** *noun*  
 kóót (ENG)

**coarse** *adjective*  
 gwààr

**cock** *noun*  
 twòòn gwènò

**coffee** *noun*  
 1 káwà  
 ALSO gáwà  
 SWA khawa

**cool** *adjective*  
 2 bùýún  
 ARA buun

**corn** *noun*  
 3 òméné

**cold** *adjective*  
 1 ngìic  
 2 kòdyò

**colour** *noun*  
 1 rángì  
 SWA rangi

**comb** *noun*  
 2 búyà  
 ARA buyaa

**comb** *verb*  
 këët  
 combing këttò

**come** *verb*  
 bùjn

**coming** bïnnò

**commandment** *noun*  
 1 cífk  
 2 óyr

**commence** *verb*  
 càák

**commencing** càkkò

**commerce** *noun*  
 cààt

**compete** *verb*  
 pyèém

**conceal** *verb*  
 kàän

**concealing** kànnò

**cook** *verb*  
 tèëd

**cooking** tèddò

**cook** *noun*  
 lätèđò  
 PLU lütèđò

**cool** *adjective*  
 ngìic

**corn** *noun*  
 ànyógññ

**coporal** *noun*  
 kópòlò (ENG)

**count** *verb*  
 kwàän

**counting** kwànnò

**course** *noun*  
 kóóc (ENG)

**court** *noun*  
 kóót, lùkíkò

**cousin** *noun*  
 làmàrà

**cover verb**  
 ụūm  
**covering** dùmmò  
**cow noun**  
 dyààng  
 PLU dyànngí  
**coward adjective**  
 lálwórrò  
 PLU lálwórróò  
**crab noun**  
 ògórë  
**crack verb**  
 tyèèr  
**crane noun**  
 òwàlú  
**credit noun**  
 1 bányá  
 2 dèèn  
 SWA den  
**cripple noun**  
 làngòòdò  
**crop noun**  
 kòdò  
**cross noun**  
 yààt àrà  
**crow noun**  
 àgáák  
**crowd noun**  
 lwààk  
**crucify verb**  
 gùûr  
 crucifying gùrrò  
**cry verb**  
 kòdòk  
 crying kòkò  
**cup noun**  
 1 kìkópò  
 SWA kikopo  
 2 kùbáyà  
 ARA khubaya

**cure verb**  
 càâng  
 curing cànnngò  
**cut verb**  
 ngòòl  
 cutting ngòllò

**D d**

**dab verb**  
 dùûny  
**dad noun**  
 bàbá  
**daily adverb, adjective**  
 jwìì  
**dance verb**  
 myèèl  
 dancing myèèl  
**dance noun**  
 myèèl  
**dangerous adjective**  
 rààc  
**dark noun**  
 cóól  
**darn verb**  
 kwòò  
**date noun**  
 nìnò dwèè  
**daughter in law noun**  
 cíí wóddàà  
**daughter noun**  
 nyààr  
 my daughter nyààr  
**dawn noun**  
 rùùpíny  
**day noun**  
 1 (of the week) cèèng

2 nìnnò  
 3 (time) dyèè cèèng  
**death noun**  
 tòò  
**debt noun**  
 bányá  
**deceit noun**  
 bwólá  
**deceive verb**  
 bwòòl  
 deceiving bwòllò  
**decline verb**  
 kwèèr  
**defeat noun**  
 lóóc, lòyyò  
**defeat verb**  
 lòò  
 defeating lòyyò  
**delay verb**  
 gàâl  
 delaying gàllò  
**depart verb**  
 àâ  
 departing àâ  
**derision noun**  
 ngálá  
**devil noun**  
 cítáán (ENG)  
**dew noun**  
 tóyò  
**diarrhoea noun**  
 cádòò  
**die verb**  
 tòò  
**different adjective**  
 pààt  
**difficult adjective**  
 tèèk  
**difficulty noun**  
 pékkóò

**dig verb**  
 pùûr  
**dilute verb**  
 cùûl  
 diluting cùllò  
**dirt noun**  
 cíllò  
**disease noun**  
 twòò  
**dismiss verb**  
 ryèèm  
**dismissal noun**  
 ryèèmmò  
**dispensary noun**  
 òt yààt  
**disturb verb**  
 yèèl  
 disturbing yéllò  
**dive verb**  
 lwìîny  
**divert verb**  
 wèè  
**divide verb**  
 pòòk  
**doctor noun**  
 dàktár  
**dog noun**  
 gwóók  
**door noun**  
 dóggóla  
**down preposition, adverb**  
 píiny  
**dowry noun**  
 1 kèèny  
 2 liùm  
**draw verb**  
 gòò  
 drawing gòyyò  
**dread noun**  
 lwórróò

**dream** *noun*  
 léék  
**drift** *verb*  
 mòol  
**drink** *noun*  
 màät  
**drink** *verb*  
 màät  
 drinking màttò  
**drive** *verb*  
 dwòō  
**driving** *noun*  
 dwòyyò  
**drug** *noun*  
 yàat  
**drum** *noun*  
 bùyl  
**drunkard** *noun*  
 làmérò  
 PLU lùmérò  
**dry** *verb*  
 twòō  
 drying twòyyò  
**duck** *noun*  
 1 bátà  
 2 Ạtúdù  
**dust** *noun*  
 àpwàà

## E e

**eagle** *noun*  
 òkwátéèng  
**ear** *noun*  
 ít  
**early** *adjective, adverb*  
 còon

**earth** *noun*  
 ngòòm, lòbò  
**earthworm** *noun*  
 òtwóól kòòt  
**easy** *adjective*  
 yòòt  
**east** *noun*  
 (kù)nyàngò  
**Easter** *noun*  
 páckà  
 ITA pasqua  
**eat** *verb*  
 càäm  
 eating càmmò  
**edible** *adjective*  
 twérò càmméè; càmméè  
**egg** *noun*  
 tóng (gwéndò)  
**eight** *adjective, noun*  
 àbórò  
**either** *pronoun, adjective*  
 1 nyò  
 2 ònyò  
**elbow** *noun*  
 1 lògùlè  
 2 òtwéeng  
**elder** *noun*  
 làdiít  
 PLU lùdiittò  
**election** *noun*  
 bòlò kwíllr  
**elephant** *noun*  
 lyèec  
**elope** *verb*  
 pòòr  
 eloping pòrrò  
**elopement** *noun*  
 pòór  
**empty** *adjective*  
 twólò

**end** *noun*  
 àgikí  
**enter** *verb*  
 dòony  
 entering dònnyyò  
**envelope** *noun*  
 1 bàácà  
 SWA baasha  
 2 jèrlip  
 ARA zeerif  
**envy** *noun*  
 nyékkòò  
**equal** *adjective*  
 róóm  
**error** *noun*  
 báál  
**escape** *verb*  
 lwíi  
**eucalyptus** *noun*  
 kàlàtúúc (ENG)  
**even** *adverb*  
 bènè  
**evening** *noun*  
 òtyénò  
**everybody** *pronoun*  
 dánò dúcù, dànò wééng  
**everyday** *pronoun*  
 ninnò dúcù  
**everyone** *pronoun*  
 1 dánò dúcù  
 2 dànò wééng  
**everything** *pronoun*  
 jémì wééng  
**everywhere** *adverb*  
 kàbèddò wééng  
**examine** *verb*  
 ngíi  
**examination** *noun*  
 1 péény  
 2 ngìyyò

**example** *noun*  
 1 lìbóól  
 2 lanyúút  
**excavate** *verb*  
 gòól  
 excavation gòllò  
**exhaust** *verb*  
 òół  
**exhaustion** *noun*  
 óllò  
**explain** *verb*  
 til  
 explanation tittò  
**eye** *noun*  
 wàäng  
**eyewitness** *noun*  
 1 laciadéén  
 2 cadiéén

## F f

**fable** *noun*  
 òdòddò  
**face** *noun*  
 nyíim  
**fail** *verb*  
 pòöt  
 failing pòttò  
**fall** *verb*  
 pòöt  
**false** *adjective*  
 ngúná, gòbà  
**fame** *noun*  
 ngééc  
**famine** *noun*  
 kèc  
**far** *adverb, adjective*  
 bòòr

**farm** *noun*  
 pòtò  
**fast** *adverb, adjective*  
 dwiř  
**fat** *noun*  
 cwéér  
**father** *noun*  
 1 wòđor  
 my father wòrrá  
 her father wònneé  
 your father wòrrú  
 2 (of church, priest) pádi  
 ITA *padre*  
**father in law** *noun*  
 kwàrrò  
 kwàrrà my father in law  
**fault** *noun*  
 báál  
**fear** *noun*  
 lwórrò  
**fear** *verb*  
 lwòđor  
**feed** *verb*  
 plít  
**feeding** *noun*  
 pittò  
**fence** *noun*  
 cèél  
**fence** *verb*  
 cèél  
 fencing céllò  
**fetch** *verb*  
 1 kèél  
 2 òom  
**field** *noun*  
 1 (of plants) pòtò  
 2 (of games etc) bàär  
**fight** *noun*  
 1 lwéény  
 2 mwòđony

**fight** *verb*  
 lwéény  
**fill** *verb*  
 1 pùłk  
 2 pòđong  
 filling pikkò, [pòñngó]  
**find** *verb*  
 nwòđong  
 finding nwònngò  
**fine** *adjective*  
 běér  
**fire** *noun*  
 màac  
**firefly** *noun*  
 òtìit  
**fireplace** *noun*  
 kénò  
**fish** *noun*  
 rééc  
**fish** *verb*  
 màkkò rééc  
**fishmonger** *noun*  
 làcàät rééc  
**five** *noun*  
 àbùc  
**fix** *verb*  
 yùüb  
 fixing yùbbù  
**flag** *noun*  
 1 bèndérà  
 SWA *bandera*  
 2 bérà  
 ARA *bera*  
**flee** *verb*  
 ngwèéç  
**floor** *noun*  
 dyèè òt  
**flour** *noun*  
 mòkò

**flower** *noun*  
 àtúré  
**fly** *noun*  
 lwàngò  
 PLU lwàngí  
**fold** *verb*  
 bàän  
**food** *noun*  
 cáám  
**fool** *adjective*  
 làmìng  
 PLU lùmíngóò  
**foot** *noun*  
 tyèèn  
 on foot kí tyèèn  
**football** *noun*  
 1 òdillò  
 2 mùpírà  
**footprint** *noun*  
 1 jwiít  
 2 kòôr tyéèn  
**forefathers** *noun*  
 kwàyò, lùkwáyyò  
**forest** *noun*  
 bùngá  
**fox** *noun*  
 tòö  
**friend** *noun*  
 lárém  
 PLU lùrém  
 my friend lárémá, lárémáá  
 your friend lárémí, lárémíí  
**frog** *noun*  
 ògwàäl  
**fry** *verb*  
 cèél  
 frying céllò  
**full** *adjective*  
 òpòđong

**funeral** *noun*  
 lyèèl  
 funeral rites gùrrò lyèèl

## G g

**game** *noun*  
 (of sports) tükkò  
**game** *noun*  
 (of animals) léé tìlm  
**garden** *noun*  
 pòttò  
**gazelle** *noun*  
 tííl  
**germinate** *verb*  
 1 àä  
 2 twíi  
**gift** *noun*  
 míic  
**ginger** *noun*  
 tàngàújí  
**giraffe** *noun*  
 rií  
**girl** *noun*  
 ànyáká  
 PLU ànyírà  
**give** *verb*  
 míi  
**gizard** *noun*  
 lómóò  
**glass** *noun*  
 gíláác (ENG)  
**glasses** *noun*  
 màdárá  
**glue** *noun*  
 òdóók  
**go** *verb*  
 cíit

<b>God</b> <i>noun</i>	
1 (of Anglicans) Lùbàngà	
2 (of Catholics) Rùbàngà	
BNT <i>ruhangá</i>	
<b>gold</b> <i>noun</i>	
1 dábù	
2 jábù	
ARA <i>dhaab</i>	
<b>good</b> <i>adjective</i>	
bèr	
PLU bèccò	
<b>gore</b> <i>verb</i>	
còob	
goring còbbò	
<b>gourd</b> <i>noun</i>	
àwààl	
<b>government</b> <i>noun</i>	
gàmémentè (ENG)	
<b>grain</b> <i>noun</i>	
béél	
<b>granary</b> <i>noun</i>	
dérò	
<b>granny</b> <i>noun</i>	
dàà	
<b>grasshopper</b> <i>noun</i>	
òtwóóngódò	
<b>grave</b> <i>noun</i>	
lyéel	
<b>greed</b> <i>noun</i>	
wòðr	
<b>greet</b> <i>verb</i>	
mòðt	
<b>greetings</b> <i>noun</i>	
móót	
<b>grief</b> <i>noun</i>	
kúmmódò	
<b>groan</b> <i>verb</i>	
cùür	

<b>ground</b> <i>noun</i>	
1 ngòðm	
2 píiny	
<b>groundnut</b> <i>noun</i>	
púùl	
<b>grow</b> <i>verb</i>	
dòñg	
<b>growth</b> <i>noun</i>	
dònngò	
<b>guess</b> <i>verb</i>	
gèëc	
guessing gèccò	
<b>guerilla</b> <i>noun</i>	
àdúì	
guerilla warfare lwény álibùù	
<b>guest</b> <i>noun</i>	
wèllò	
PLU wèlléè	
<b>guitar</b> <i>noun</i>	
gítà (ENG)	
<b>gum</b> <i>noun</i>	
òdþók	
<b>gun</b> <i>noun</i>	
lùdùkù	

## H h

<b>habit</b> <i>noun</i>	
kít	
<b>hack</b> <i>verb</i>	
tòðng	
<b>haggle</b> <i>verb</i>	
làär	
haggle the price làär wélléè	
<b>hail</b> <i>noun</i>	
pèè	

<b>hair</b> <i>noun</i>	
yèèr	
beard yèèr tísík	
head hair yèèr wísc	
<b>half</b> <i>noun</i>	
núcù	
ARA nush	
<b>halt</b> <i>verb</i>	
1 gílk	
2 gùùk	
3 cùüng	
<b>hammer</b> <i>noun</i>	
nyónò	
SWA nyondo	
<b>hand</b> <i>noun</i>	
cííng	
<b>handkerchief</b> <i>noun</i>	
1 látáám	
2 kítambárà	
SWA kitambara	
<b>handwriting</b> <i>noun</i>	
cóóc	
<b>hang</b> <i>verb</i>	
1 ngàäb	
2 gääb	
3 (of humans) dëè	
<b>hard</b> <i>adjective</i>	
tèèk	
<b>hardship</b> <i>noun</i>	
pékkódò	
<b>harm</b> <i>verb</i>	
wàän	
<b>harvest</b> <i>noun</i>	
káác	
<b>harvest</b> <i>verb</i>	
kàä	
<b>hat</b> <i>noun</i>	
òtök	
<b>hatch</b> <i>verb</i>	
tòök	

<b>hate</b> <i>verb</i>	
dààg	
<b>hatred</b> <i>noun</i>	
dàggò, dáág	
<b>he</b> <i>pronoun</i>	
èn	
<b>head</b> <i>noun</i>	
wíj	
<b>headache</b> <i>noun</i>	
àbààr wílc	
<b>heal</b> <i>verb</i>	
càä	
<b>health</b> <i>noun</i>	
yòðt kòðm	
<b>heap</b> <i>verb</i>	
càän	
<b>hear</b> <i>verb</i>	
wíjny	
<b>hearing</b> <i>noun</i>	
wìnnyyò	
<b>heart</b> <i>noun</i>	
cwííny	
<b>hearth</b> <i>noun</i>	
kènò	
<b>heat</b> <i>adjective</i>	
lyéttòð	
<b>heating</b> <i>noun</i>	
lyèttò	
<b>heaven</b> <i>noun</i>	
pòlò	
<b>heavy</b> <i>adjective</i>	
pèèk	
<b>heel</b> <i>noun</i>	
púúny, òpúúny	
<b>hell</b> <i>noun</i>	
kàpííny	
<b>help</b> <i>noun</i>	
kóóny	
<b>help</b> <i>verb</i>	
kòöny	

# I i

<b>hen</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>his</b> <i>pronoun</i>	<b>hour</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>I</b> <i>pronoun</i>
gwènò	1 mérréé	cáà, cáwaà	1 án
<b>her</b> <i>pronoun</i>	2 méggéé	SWA saa	2 short form, the suffix -a
én	3 the suffix -e		<b>ice</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>her</b> <i>adjective</i>			pè
mérréé	<b>hit</b> <i>verb</i>		<b>idea</b> <i>noun</i>
	gòō		táám
<b>herd</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>HIV</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>huge</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>idiot</b> <i>adjective</i>
lwàäk	1 twòò jònnyó	dìjt	làmìng
<b>herd</b> <i>verb</i>	2 cilfím	<b>human</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>if</b> <i>conjunction</i>
kwàät		dánóò	1 ká
<b>here</b> <i>adverb</i>	<b>hive</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>humble</b> <i>adjective</i>	2 ká cè
kààny	bòòng	mwòòl	<b>ill</b> <i>adjective</i>
<b>heritage</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>hoard</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>hump</b> <i>noun</i>	twòò
téé kwàarrò	kàän	drúúk	<b>illness</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>hers</b> <i>pronoun</i>	<b>hoe</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>hunch</b> <i>noun</i>	twòò
1 mérréé	kwèrí	drúúk	<b>image</b> <i>noun</i>
2 méggéé	<b>hold</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>hundred</b> <i>noun</i>	cáál
3 the short form -e	màäk	míä	<b>important</b> <i>adjective</i>
<b>hew</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>hole</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>hunger</b> <i>noun</i>	(of importance) pírrè tèèk
tòöng	bùùr	kèèc	<b>impossible</b> <i>adjective</i>
<b>hiccup</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>holiday</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>hunt</b> <i>noun, verb</i>	pé twérèè
gììk, gèèk	ywéyyó	dwàär	<b>in</b> <i>preposition</i>
<b>hide</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>holy</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>husband</b> <i>noun</i>	í
kàän	lèèng	cwàär	<b>increase</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>hide</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>holiness</b> <i>noun</i>	(the, her) cwàrrè	1 mèed 2 nyàää
dèèl	léènggó	<b>my husband</b> cwàrrá	<b>increment</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>high</b> <i>adverb</i>	<b>home</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>your husband</b> cwàrrí	1 mèddò
màlò	1 pàcò	<b>husk</b> <i>noun</i>	2 nyàayò
<b>hill</b> <i>noun</i>	2 gààng	póók	<b>indigenous</b> <i>adjective</i>
gòdt	<b>honey</b> <i>noun</i>		ànywálí
<b>him</b> <i>pronoun</i>	(mòò) kííc	<b>infancy</b> <i>noun</i>	infancy noun
én	<b>hook</b> <i>noun</i>		tínnóò
<b>hip</b> <i>noun</i>	(of fishing) gòli	<b>hut</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>infirm</b> <i>noun</i>
tàäc	<b>horn</b> <i>noun</i>	òt PLU ódí, údí	lágòrò
<b>hippopotamus</b> <i>noun</i>	1 (of animal) tìüng	<b>hyena</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>influenza</b> <i>noun</i>
ràä	2 (musical) bùrújì	làlúúr	àbúrú
<b>hire</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>horse</b> <i>noun</i>		
pàäng	àgúrágúrà		
	<b>hot</b> <i>adjective</i>		
	1 lyèët		
	2 (of pepper) keéc		

inherit <i>verb</i>	jaw <i>noun</i>
lääk	cwàák
inheritance <i>noun</i>	jealousy <i>noun</i>
lakkò	nyékòò
inject <i>verb</i>	jest <i>noun</i>
còob	ngállá
ink <i>noun</i>	job <i>noun</i>
ïnkì (ENG)	tìlc
insert <i>verb</i>	joke <i>noun</i>
rwòò	ngállá
intestine <i>noun</i>	journey <i>noun</i>
cíín	wòòt
iron <i>noun</i>	joy <i>noun</i>
(of clothing) páác	yòòm cwííny
iron <i>verb</i>	judgment <i>noun</i>
1 rwèè	ngòllò lòòk
2 gòò	jungle <i>noun</i>
island <i>noun</i>	búngá
àcúlá	
ALSO cúlá	
itch <i>verb</i>	
ñí	
itching <i>noun</i>	
illóò	

## J j

jab <i>verb</i>	keep <i>verb</i>
còob	gwòòk
jackal <i>noun</i>	keeping gwòkkò
tòò	
jail <i>noun</i>	kettle <i>noun</i>
1 jélà	bìníkà
ENG gaol	SWA binika
2 màbúúc	
ARA maboush	key <i>noun</i>
3 cígiùn	1 làgòdny
ARA sigiùn	2 mùpútáà
	ARA muftaaah
	kick <i>verb</i>
	gwèè
	kicking gwèyyò
	kid <i>noun</i>
	làtiín
	PLU lütíndò, lítińí

jaw <i>noun</i>	kidney <i>noun</i>
cwàák	
jealousy <i>noun</i>	kill <i>verb</i>
nyékòò	nèék
jest <i>noun</i>	killing <i>noun</i>
ngállá	nèék, nèkkò
job <i>noun</i>	kin <i>noun</i>
tìlc	wààt
joke <i>noun</i>	kindle <i>verb</i>
ngállá	mòòk
journey <i>noun</i>	kindling mòkkò
wòòt	
joy <i>noun</i>	kitchen <i>noun</i>
yòòm cwííny	1 jòkóón
judgment <i>noun</i>	SWA jokoni
ngòllò lòòk	2 módúbà
jungle <i>noun</i>	ARA moudba
búngá	

## K k

kidney <i>noun</i>	know <i>verb</i>
	ngèè
	knowing ngèyyò, ngééc
	knowldege <i>noun</i>
	ngééc
	L 1
	labour <i>noun</i>
	(of work) tìlc
	ladder <i>noun</i>
	rwóóm
	ladle <i>noun</i>
	látóók
	lake <i>noun</i>
	nààm
	lame <i>noun</i>
	lágòrò
	PLU lágòrò
	lamp <i>noun</i>
	tàrà
	land <i>noun</i>
	1 ngòòm
	2 lòòbò
	language <i>noun</i>
	lééb
	lap <i>verb</i>
	nàäng
	lapping nàningò
	large <i>adjective</i>
	láac
	last <i>adverb</i>
	àgikí
	late <i>noun</i>
	(deceased) lyéllì
	latrine <i>noun</i>
	nùcùráán
	ARA nustraa

**laugh** *verb*  
 nyèér  
**laughter** *noun*  
 nyérróò  
**launch** *verb*  
 càák  
**law** *noun*  
 cíik  
**lawn** *noun*  
 módó  
**lay** *verb*  
 këét  
 laying këttò  
**lazy** *noun*  
 nyààc  
 lìwàc kòdm lazy person  
**leach** *noun*  
 òdíní  
**lead** *verb*  
 tèél  
 leading lätellò  
**leader** *noun*  
 lätèél wific  
**leaf** *noun*  
 óbòkè  
**leaking** *noun*  
 1 cwéér  
 2 tòón  
**lean** *verb*  
 jèeng  
**learn** *verb*  
 pwööny  
 learning pwònnyò  
**leather** *noun*  
 dèél  
**leave** *verb*  
 wèék  
**left** *noun*  
 lácàam  
 CFR lácùuc

**leg** *noun*  
 tyèén  
**lend** *verb*  
 1 mìi  
 2 báa  
 lending mìyyò, bàyyò  
**leper** *noun*  
 làddòbó  
 PLU lùddòbó  
**leprosy** *noun*  
 dòbó  
**lesson** *noun*  
 pwööny  
**let** *verb*  
 wèék  
 letting wèkkò  
**letter** *noun*  
 wárágà  
 ARA waraq  
**liar** *noun*  
 lágòbà PLU lùgòbà  
**lice** *noun*  
 önyógl  
**lick** *verb*  
 náang  
 licking nànngò  
**lid** *noun*  
 1 döog  
 2 wìi  
**lie** *noun*  
 1 gòbà  
 2 ngúnná  
**lie** *verb*  
 ngùün  
 lying ngúnná  
**life** *noun*  
 kwóò  
**lift** *noun*  
 1 iil  
 2 tìng

3 èél  
 lifting illò, tìnngò, èllò  
**light** *adjective*  
 yòòt  
**light** *noun*  
 màac  
**lightning** *noun*  
 lükòòt, lütökòòt  
**like** *noun*  
 càllóò  
**limping** *noun*  
 kómmóò  
 she is limping tyéé kà kómmóò  
**line** *noun*  
 tyèèng  
**line** *verb*  
 ryèé  
 lining ryèyyò  
**load** *noun*  
 téér  
**load** *verb*  
 càän  
 loading cànnò  
**loan** *noun*  
 1 déen  
 2 bányá  
**lock** *verb*  
 1 pùung  
 2 cèég  
 locking pùnngò, cèggò  
**locust** *noun*  
 öbónyóò  
**long** *adjective*  
 bòòr  
 PLU bòccò  
**look** *verb*  
 nèén  
 looking nènnò  
**loofah** *noun*  
 àmòòr

**loose** *verb*  
 rwèény  
 loosing rwènnnyò  
**lorry** *verb*  
 lótrì (ENG)  
**louse** *noun*  
 önyögñi  
**love** *noun*  
 máár  
**love** *verb*  
 màär  
**loving** märrò

## M m

**machete** *noun*  
 pàngà  
**mad** *adjective*  
 lìpwòyà  
 PLU lùpwòyà  
**mail** *verb*  
 cwàäl  
 mailing cwàllò  
**main** *adjective*  
 mädít  
**maize** *noun*  
 ànyögñi  
**make** *verb*  
 tiim  
 making timmò  
**man** *noun*  
 1(human) dánóò  
 2 (male) lácóò  
**manage** *verb*  
 twèér  
**mango** *noun*  
 mángà

<b>manhood</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>meagre</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>midwife</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mistake</b> <i>noun</i>
còò	tídí	lácólá	báál
<b>mankind</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>meal</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>migrate</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>mix</b> <i>verb</i>
dánóò	cáám	dààk	1 nyòòb 2 rùùb
<b>many</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>means</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mile</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mixing</b> nyòbbò, rùbbù
1 dwóóng 2 pòòl	yòò	máìl (ENG)	<b>moan</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>mark</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>measure</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>military</b> <i>noun</i>	kòòk
gwèët marking gwèttò	píím	mòòny	<b>moaning</b> kòkkò
<b>market</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>meat</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>milk</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mob</b> <i>noun</i>
cúük ARA shouk	rìngó	cààk	lwààk
<b>martyr</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mechanic</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mill (grinding)</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>month</b> <i>noun</i>
làcàdén rèmòò	mákánikà (ENG)	1 cúmà 2 tàúnà	dwèè
<b>mash</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>medicine</b> <i>noun</i>	ARA tauna	<b>moon</b> <i>noun</i>
nyòòt	1 yààt 2 dáwà	<b>millet</b> <i>noun</i>	dwèè
<b>Mass</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>meet</b> <i>verb</i>	káál	<b>morning</b> <i>noun</i>
mícà ITA messa	rwàttéè	<b>mind</b> <i>noun</i>	1 òdíkò 2 kòdíkò
<b>massage</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>meeting</b> <i>noun</i>	àdáám	<b>mosquito</b> <i>noun</i>
mààd	1 kàcòkéè 2 rwàttéè	<b>mine</b> <i>pronoun</i>	òbèèr
massaging màddò	<b>melt</b> <i>verb</i>	1 mérráà 2 méggáà	<b>most</b> <i>adjective</i>
<b>mat</b> <i>noun</i>	1 mèè 2 lòò	<b>minute</b> <i>noun</i>	pòòl
mùkèkà	<b>mend</b> <i>verb</i>	dàkíkà	<b>mother</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>match</b> <i>noun</i>	kwòò	SWA dakika	mìn
(of football) òdillò	<b>mending</b> kwòyyò	<b>miracle</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mother-in-law</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>match</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>merchant</b> <i>noun</i>	tángó	màrrò
kíbiríñt	lácààt	<b>miser</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>motocar</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>mate</b> <i>verb</i>	PLU lùcààt	lágèèm, lágórró	1 mótdòkà (ENG)
ittò	<b>mercy</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>misery</b> <i>noun</i>	2 àràbià
<b>mate</b> <i>noun</i>	kícà	1 cààn	ARA arabia
läréèm	<b>merge</b> <i>verb</i>	2 pékkòò	<b>mould</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>mathematics</b> <i>noun</i>	rìib	<b>misfortune</b> <i>noun</i>	cwèè
cúráà	<b>midday</b> <i>noun</i>	gùùm máráàc	<b>moulding</b> cwèyyò
<b>matrimony</b> <i>noun</i>	dyèècèèng	<b>mission</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mount</b> <i>noun</i>
nyòòm	<b>middle</b> <i>noun</i>	1 mícààn 2 mícòòn (ENG)	gòòt
<b>me</b> <i>pronoun</i>	1 kàtikáti	<b>mist</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>mount</b> <i>verb</i>
àn	2 núcù	1 lùpù	iít
	SWA nusu	2 lwóóc	<b>mounting</b> iittò, yìttò
			<b>mourn</b> <i>verb</i>

**kúum**  
**mourning** kúmmóò  
**mouse noun**  
 ðyóò  
**mouth noun**  
 dóog  
**move verb**  
 dír  
**moving** dírrò  
**move back** dírré céén  
**muck noun**  
 còttò  
**mud noun**  
 còttò  
**mum noun**  
 mlin  
 PLU mèggù  
**mumps noun**  
 labututu  
**murder noun**  
 nèèk  
**murder verb**  
 nèèk  
**mushroom noun**  
 ðbwóol  
**music noun**  
 wéér  
**my adjective**  
 1 ná  
 2 the prefix - a  
**my book** búkkä  
**mystery noun**  
 tángó

## N n

**nail noun**

1(metal) lùcùmáár 2 (humans) lwéét  
**nail verb**  
 gùür  
**naked adjective**  
 1 lùdóók  
 2 lùnéró 3 mùnéró  
**name noun**  
 nyíng  
**naming** mìyyò nyíng  
**baptism** màkkò nyíng  
**nation noun**  
 1 lòbò  
 2 ngòòm  
**narrow adjective**  
 dìng  
**native noun**  
 ànywálí  
**neat noun**  
 lèng  
**near adjective**  
 cóók  
**neck noun**  
 ngùùt  
**need noun**  
 míst  
**need verb**  
 míst  
**needle noun**  
 líbirà  
 ARA ibra  
**neighbour noun**  
 jirànì  
 ARA jiraan  
**nephew noun**  
 òkéò  
**nerve noun**  
  
**nest noun**  
 ðt wìnnyó

**net noun**  
 bwóó  
**new adjective**  
 nyèèn  
**news noun**  
 kwènà  
**nice adjective**  
 1 bëér 2 liim  
**nickname noun**  
 nyíng mwóóc  
**niece noun**  
 lákéò  
**night noun**  
 1 dyèè wóór  
 2 wóór  
**nit noun**  
 ònyógò  
**no adverb**  
 1 péé  
 2 kùù  
**nose noun**  
 úum  
**not adverb**  
 1 kùú  
 2 péé  
**not him** én kúù  
**not black** péé cóòl  
**now adverb**  
 kòmbèdì  
**nowadays adverb**  
 kúnyòñù  
**numb adjective**  
 dìng  
**number noun**  
 námbà (ENG)  
**nun noun**  
 córé  
 ITA suora  
**nut noun**  
 nátì (ENG)

**nylon noun**  
 náilòòn (ENG)

## O o

**oar noun**  
 òpól  
**oath noun**  
 kwòòng  
**obey verb**  
 lùub  
**obeying** lùbbò  
**ochre noun**  
 pálá  
**offence noun**  
 yéét  
**offend verb**  
 yèet  
**offending** yèttò  
**ogre noun**  
 òbìbì  
**oil noun**  
 mòò  
**old adjective**  
 òfìi  
**once adverb**  
 gicéèl  
**one noun**  
 àcéèl  
**one pronoun**  
 ngààt  
**onion noun**  
 1 kítungúlù  
 SWA kitungulu  
 2 báçálà  
 ARA basalaa  
**only adjective, adverb**  
 kékén

**ooze** *verb*  
 jwili  
**open** *adjective*  
 twóllóð  
**open** *verb*  
 yáab  
**opening** yábbò  
**openly** *adverb*  
 átiér  
**operation** *noun*  
 (surgical) àmàlià  
 ARA amalia  
**opium** *noun*  
 bángi  
**or** *conjunction*  
 nyòð, ònyò  
**orange** *noun*  
 1 mùcúngwà  
 2 lémúýùn  
**organise** *verb*  
 yùub  
 organising yùbbù  
**organisation** *noun*  
 yùub  
**orphan** *noun*  
 (látíín) kílc  
 PLU lütínnò kílc  
**other** *adjective*  
 mukénèè  
**ought** *verb*  
 myèrrò  
**our** *adjective*  
 1 méwá  
 2 túwã  
**out** *adverb*  
 wòkò  
**outdoor** *adverb, adjective*  
 wòkò  
**outlaw** *noun*  
 àdúñ

**outside** *adjective*  
 wòkó  
**overcoat** *noun*  
 jònñi  
**owl** *noun*  
 túlájá  
**owner** *noun*  
 rwòddè

## P p

**pain** *noun*  
 réém  
**pain** *verb*  
 réém  
**paint** *verb*  
 góo  
**palace** *noun*  
 kàál  
**palate** *noun*  
 dàän  
**pan** *noun*  
 cùpúriá  
 SWA sufuria  
**paper** *noun*  
 1 wárágá  
 2 kárátááç  
**parade** *noun*  
 tábúúr  
**paradise** *noun*  
 pòló  
**paraffin** *noun*  
 1 móò tárà  
 2 jáac  
 ARA jaash  
**parent** *noun*  
 lànyòdò

**partial** *adjective*  
 nùcù ARA noush  
**pass** *verb*  
 kàät  
**passing** *noun*  
 kàttò  
**path** *noun*  
 yòð  
**patient** *noun*  
 látwòð  
**pawpaw** *noun*  
 páypáyì  
**pay** *verb*  
 cùül  
 paying cùllò  
**pay** *noun*  
 1 mùcárà  
 SWA musara  
 2 màyìá  
 ARA mayia  
**payment** *noun*  
 cùül  
**pea** *noun*  
 1 lápéná  
 2 ngòðr  
**peace** *noun*  
 kùyc  
**peanut** *noun*  
 púýl  
**peasant** *noun*  
 látéderò  
 PLU lütéderò  
**peck** *noun*  
 bòltò  
**peel** *verb*  
 kíll  
 peeling killò  
**pelt** *verb*  
 cèél  
 pelting céllò

**pen** *noun*  
 káláám  
**penis** *noun*  
 cùýùn  
**people** *noun*  
 dánóð  
**pepper** *noun*  
 1 kálárà  
 2 céta  
 ARA sheeta  
**perch** *verb*  
 nyòðng  
 perching nyònnngò  
**perhaps** *adverb*  
 1 nyò  
 2 ònyò  
**perish** *verb*  
 tòð  
 perishing  
 1 tòð  
 2 bálléè  
**permit** *verb*  
 yèë  
**permission** *noun*  
 yèë  
**person** *noun*  
 dánóð  
**petrol** *noun*  
 1 pètòròl (ENG)  
 2 móð (mótdòkà)  
 3 beníjín  
 ARA benzin  
**phone** *noun*  
 cíim  
 ARA siim  
**photograph** *noun*  
 cáál  
**pick** *verb*  
 kwàäny

**picture noun**  
 cáál  
**pig noun**  
 òpégò  
**pile verb**  
 1 dòōb  
 2 càān  
**pillow noun**  
 1 làtēén wílc  
 2 màkádà  
 ARA makaada  
**pipe noun**  
 páipò (ENG)  
**pit noun**  
 bùýr  
**place noun**  
 kàbèdò  
**place verb**  
 kèt  
**placenta noun**  
 byèrrò  
**plan noun**  
 pùláàn (ENG)  
**plant verb**  
 piít  
 planting pittò  
**plate noun**  
 cáán, cákāàn  
 ARA sahaan  
**play noun**  
 tükkù  
**play verb**  
 tük  
 playing tükkù  
**pleat verb**  
 kàad  
 pleating kàddò  
**plough verb**  
 pùýr  
 ploughing pùrò

**pocket noun**  
 1 jábà  
 2 jébà  
 ARA jeeba  
**pod noun**  
 póót  
**point verb**  
 1 nyùüt  
 2 ciim  
**pointless adjective**  
 kónyé pè  
**poison noun**  
 kwíír  
**poison verb**  
 wòòl  
 poisoning wòllò  
**polish verb**  
 1 líl  
 2 jwàā  
 polishing lillò, jwàyyò  
**poor adjective**  
 làcààn  
**Pope noun**  
 pápà ITA papa  
**porcupine noun**  
 còò  
**porridge noun**  
 nyùkà  
**possible adjective**  
 twérrèè  
**possibly adverb**  
 1 gwòòk  
 2 nyòò  
**post verb**  
 cwàäl  
**post office noun**  
 pótà (ENG)  
**pot noun**  
 àgúlú

**pound noun**  
 gìnèè  
 ARA jinee  
**pound verb**  
 òòd  
**pounding noun**  
 ódòò  
**poverty noun**  
 cààn  
**pour verb**  
 òöny  
**praise verb**  
 pàák  
**praising noun**  
 páák, pakkò  
**pray verb**  
 lèëg  
 praying lèggò  
**prayer noun**  
 lèggà  
**praying noun**  
 lèggò, lèggà  
**preen verb**  
 bùñc  
 preening bùccò  
**pregnant noun**  
 (is pregnant) òyáác  
**pregnancy noun**  
 yáác  
**present adjective**  
 tyéé  
**press verb**  
 1 díí  
 2 (of clothes) góó  
**pretty adjective**  
 lèèng  
**prevent verb**  
 gèëng  
**prevention** gèëngò

**price noun**  
 wéél  
**prick verb**  
 còòb, cùüb  
 pricking còbbò, cùbbù  
**pride verb**  
 wàkéè  
**pride noun**  
 àwákká  
**priest noun**  
 1 pádì  
 ITA padre  
 2 mínicà (ENG)  
**primogeniture noun**  
 kàyòò  
**prise noun**  
 1 gwèél 2 kòòl  
 prising gwèllò, kòllò  
**prison noun**  
 1 màbúyc  
 ARA maboosh  
 2 cígùin  
 ARA sigin  
**problem noun**  
 1 àyéllà  
 2 lòòk  
**profit noun**  
 1 màgóbà  
 SWA magoba  
 2 pàídà  
 SWA faida  
**progeny noun**  
 lùkwáyyò  
**prohibit verb**  
 gèëng  
**property noun**  
 jámì, jémì  
**prophet noun**  
 1 pròpétà (ENG)

2 lànébì  
 ARA neebi  
**prune** *verb*  
     ngàád  
     **pruning** ngàddò  
**pull** *verb*  
     ywàá  
     **pulling** ywàyyò  
**pullover** *noun*  
     1 cwétà (ENG)  
     2 pùlànì  
     SWA fulani  
**pump** *noun*  
     1 (of water) tángì  
     2 (of bicycle etc) làpñik  
**pump** *verb*  
     piík  
     **pumping** piíkkò  
**punch** *verb*  
     dòqóng  
     **punching** dònngò  
**punch-up** *noun*  
     lwéény  
**punctual** *adjective*  
     còðn  
**pupil** *noun*  
     látíin kwáán  
     PLU lütínnò kwáán  
**pus** *noun*  
     túýt  
**push** *verb*  
     còðr  
     **pushing** còrrò  
**put** *verb*  
     kèët  
     **putting** këttò  
**python** *noun*  
     nyáló, nyéló

## Q q

**quail** *noun*  
     jwíil  
**quarrel** *verb*  
     dàà  
**queen** *noun*  
     dáá kékér  
**question** *noun*  
     péény  
**question** *verb*  
     pèény  
     **questioning** pènnnyò  
**queue** *verb*  
     ryèé  
**quickly** *adverb*  
     øyòt øyòt  
**quiet** *adjective*  
     líng  
**quinine** *noun*  
     kwíññin (ENG)

## R r

**rabbit** *noun*  
     ápwoýò  
**race** *verb*  
     ngwèéç  
     **racing** ngwèèc  
**race** *noun*  
     ngwèèc  
**rack** *noun*  
     lòrò  
**radio** *noun*  
     rádiò (ENG)  
**rag** *noun*  
     låwíiny

**rain** *noun*  
     kòdt  
**rain** *verb*  
     cwèë  
     **raining** cwèë  
**rainbow** *noun*  
     dànyú  
**raise** *verb*  
     íll  
     **raising** illò  
**rank** *noun*  
     rwóóm  
**rat** *noun*  
     øyòd  
**raw** *adjective*  
     númú  
**reach** *verb*  
     1 òò  
     2 tñún  
     **reaching** òò  
**razor** *noun*  
     lyèdì  
**read** *verb*  
     kwáán  
**reading** *noun*  
     kwáán, kwànnò  
**ready** *adverb*  
     báá  
**real** *adjective*  
     1 àdáá  
     2 átíkáà  
**reap** *verb*  
     káá  
     **reaping** káác, kàyyò  
**rear** *noun, adjective*  
     1 céén  
     2 ingleéç  
**rear** *verb*  
     piít

**rearing** *noun*  
     püit, pittò  
**record** *verb*  
     1 (of picture, voice) màak  
     2 (in writing) còò píiny  
     **recording** màkkò  
**red** *adjective*  
     kwàär  
**reek** *verb*  
     ngwéé  
**refugee** *noun*  
     läríng àyéllà  
**refuse** *verb*  
     kwèér  
     **refusing** kwèrrò  
**reign** *verb*  
     1 lòò  
     2 tèél  
**reign** *noun*  
     lóoc  
**relations** *noun*  
     wàät  
**religion** *noun*  
     dñin  
     SWA dini  
**remind** *verb*  
     pòö wíyyè  
**rent** *verb*  
     pääng (SWA)  
     **renting** pànnngò  
**repeat** *verb*  
     nwòò  
     **repeating** nwòyyò  
**reply** *verb*  
     dwòög  
     **replying** dwòggò  
**respect** *verb*  
     wòõr  
**respect** *noun*

1 wóór	<b>rope</b> <i>noun</i>
2 wórró	tóól
<b>rest</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>rosary</b> <i>noun</i>
ywéé	rójáriyò (ENG)
<b>rest</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>rot</b> <i>verb</i>
ywèé	tòöp
resting ywéyyò	<b>rough</b> <i>adjective</i>
<b>return</b> <i>verb</i>	gwààr
1 (of self) dwòög	<b>row</b> <i>noun</i>
2 (of property) dwòök	dàà
<b>returning</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>royal</b> <i>noun</i>
1 dwòggò	1 làkéér
2 dwòkkò	2 làkààl
<b>rhinoceros</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>rub</b> <i>verb</i>
àmúkà	ngiñny
<b>rice</b> <i>noun</i>	rubbing ngwinnyò
1 rúyc (ENG)	<b>rule</b> <i>verb</i>
2 mucson (SWA mucèle)	lòö
<b>richness</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>rule</b> <i>noun</i>
lonyò	lóóc
<b>riddle</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>run</b> <i>run</i>
kóóc	riñg
<b>right</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>running</b> <i>noun</i>
(of hand) àcùyc	1 ngwèec
<b>right</b> <i>adverb</i>	2 rìnngò
àtiír	<b>rust</b> <i>adjective</i>
<b>ring</b> <i>verb</i>	nyààl
(of bell, phone) gòö	
ringing gòyyò (òlááng)	
<b>rise</b> <i>verb</i>	
àä	
rising àà	
<b>river</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>sack</b> <i>noun</i>
nààm	1 cùwáál
<b>rock</b> <i>noun</i>	SWA suwaal
1 lélá	2 gùtiá
2 gòdt	ARA gutia
<b>root</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>sack</b> <i>verb</i>
jwíiny	ryèem
	sacking ryèmmò

## S s

<b>saliva</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>scale</b> <i>noun</i>
láá	mijààn
<b>salt</b> <i>noun</i>	ARA mizaan
1 kàdò	<b>scar</b> <i>noun</i>
2 míle	pòyyò
ARA mile	<b>scatter</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>salute</b> <i>verb</i>	kèët
càlúút (ENG)	scattering këttò
<b>same</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>scent</b> <i>noun</i>
1 cáál	ngwéccé
2 róóm	<b>school</b> <i>noun</i>
SWA samooza	1 cùkúyl (ENG)
<b>sample</b> <i>noun</i>	2 gáang kwáán
kíjt	<b>scissors</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>sand</b> <i>noun</i>	màgáác
kwéyyò	<b>scoop</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>sandal</b> <i>noun</i>	gwèé
céndààl (ENG)	scooping gwèyyò
<b>sandwich</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>score</b> <i>verb</i>
cònđòwñc	mòöt
ARA sondowish	scoring móttò
<b>sap</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>scour</b> <i>verb</i>
píig	jwàä
<b>sauce</b> <i>noun</i>	scouring jwàyyò
dèèk	<b>scrape</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>saucer</b> <i>noun</i>	dàäng
cóca (ENG)	<b>scream</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>save</b> <i>verb</i>	dàäng
làär	<b>scrub</b> <i>verb</i>
saving làrrò	jwàä
<b>saviour</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>scum</b> <i>noun</i>
láláár	bwóyyò
<b>saw</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>scupper</b> <i>verb</i>
mùcéme	kèët
<b>say</b> <i>verb</i>	scuppering këttò
wàäc	<b>sear</b> <i>verb</i>
saying wàccò	wàäng
	searing wànnngò
	<b>search</b> <i>verb</i>

yèeny	2 còwíc	she pronoun	shout verb
searching yènnnyò	ARA soweesh	1 én	jwàā
<b>seat noun</b>	<b>servant noun</b>	2 the short form in object	<b>show verb</b>
1 kóóm	kàdáám	position - e	nyùüt
2 kàbèdò	ARA kadaam	<b>sheep noun</b>	showing nyùttò
<b>second-hand noun</b>	<b>seven noun</b>	rómòò	<b>shut verb</b>
àlìwárá	àbíróò	<b>shelter noun</b>	1 lòör
<b>secondary school noun</b>	<b>several adjective</b>	búngó	2 cèég
cínjá (ENG)	1 (mā) pòòl	<b>shepherd noun</b>	shutting lòrrò, cèggò
<b>secret adjective</b>	2 dwóóng	làkwààt	<b>sick adjective</b>
mùüng	<b>sew verb</b>	PLU lùkwààt	twóò
<b>secretary noun</b>	kwòò	<b>shield noun</b>	patient làtwòò
1 kàráán	sewing kwòyyò	kwòòt	<b>side noun</b>
SWA karani	<b>sewing machine verb</b>	<b>shield verb</b>	tèngé
2 cékrétàri (ENG)	1 càráán	gèeng	<b>sieve noun</b>
<b>see verb</b>	SWA carani	shielding gènnngò, gwòkkò	kèyìkéyi
nèen	2 mákānà	<b>shine verb</b>	<b>sieve verb</b>
seeing nènnò	ARA makina	1 ryéeny	kíi
<b>seed noun</b>	<b>sex noun</b>	2 càär	sieving kìyyò
nyíig	ngót, nggòtéè	shining ryènnnyò, càrrò	<b>signing noun</b>
<b>seek verb</b>	<b>shade noun</b>	<b>shinny adjective</b>	kèttò cíng
yèeny	dúúl	1 ryéeny	<b>simple adjective</b>
seeking yènnnyò	<b>shadow noun</b>	2 cáár	yòòt
<b>seep verb</b>	dúúl	<b>ship noun</b>	<b>sin noun</b>
tòón	<b>shake verb</b>	1 mèèl	báál
seeping tóón	yèeng	2 bàbúr	<b>sinner noun</b>
<b>seize verb</b>	shaking yènnngò	ARA baboor	lábáál
kèeng	<b>shallow adjective</b>	<b>shirt noun</b>	<b>since adverb</b>
seizing kènnngò	nyèèb	cátì (ENG)	níicákkèé
<b>sell verb</b>	<b>shame noun</b>	<b>shoe noun</b>	<b>sing verb</b>
càät	lèwìlc	wààr	wèér
selling càttò	<b>sharp adjective</b>	<b>shoot verb</b>	singing wèrrò
<b>seminary noun</b>	bñit	cèél	<b>single adjective</b>
cémìnáriò (ENG)	<b>sharpen verb</b>	<b>shop noun</b>	àcéèl
<b>send verb</b>	pyèët	dùkáán	<b>sink verb</b>
cwàäl	sharpening pyèttò	SWA duka	lwìlny
<b>senior noun</b>	<b>shave verb</b>	<b>short adjective</b>	<b>sip verb</b>
cínjá (ENG)	lyèël	cèeg	gùüb
<b>sergeant noun</b>	shaving lyèllò	PLU cèggò	sinking gùbbò
1 cájéen (ENG)			

**sisal** noun  
 twórróò  
**sister** noun  
 1 làmíin  
 2 làmègò  
 PLU lùmègò  
**six** noun  
 àbícéél  
**size** noun  
 cáj (ENG)  
**skim** verb  
 gòò  
**skin** noun  
 1 pyèèn  
 2 dyèél  
**skip** verb  
 1 pyèè  
 2 kàál  
 skipping pyèè, kàllò  
**sky** noun  
 pòlò  
**slap** verb  
 dòòng  
 slapping dònngò  
**sleep** verb  
 nín  
 sleeping ninnò  
**sleep** noun  
 ninnò  
**slip** verb  
 cér  
 slipping cèrrò  
**slow** adjective  
 módt  
**slowly** adverb  
 módt módt  
**smack** verb  
 bàáp  
 slapping bàappò

**small** adjective  
 tídí  
 PLU tinnò  
**smallpox** noun  
 nyákàcúnà  
**smear** verb  
 wíir  
**smell** verb  
 ngwéé  
**smell** noun  
 ngwéccé  
**smile** noun  
 bùúny  
**smoke** noun  
 yìtò  
**smooth** adjective  
 yòdm  
**snack** noun  
 péké  
**snake** noun  
 twòòl  
**snare** verb  
 bliit  
 snaring bliitò  
**snatch** verb  
 gwàá  
 snatching gwàyyò  
**sneeze** verb  
 jíir  
 sneezing jírrò  
**snow** noun  
 pée  
**soak** verb  
 bliíl  
 soaking bliillò  
**soap** noun  
 càbúún  
 SWA sabuni  
**sock** noun  
 cókci (ENG)

**soft** adjective  
 1 yòdm  
 2 nèèp  
**soil** noun  
 ngòòm  
**solar** noun  
 cèng  
**some** adjective  
 1 mukénè  
 2 móò  
**some are good** mukénè bëccò  
 give her some miyyé móò  
**something** noun  
 gìn móò  
**son** noun  
 wóód  
 my son wóddáà  
 your son wóddü  
**song** noun  
 wéér  
**soon** adverb  
 1 cóòk, còòk  
 2 kónì  
**sorcerer** noun  
 1 làtáál  
 2 làjòk  
 PLU lujögí  
**sore** adjective  
 1 réém  
 2 liit  
**sort** verb  
 yèér  
 sorting yèrrò  
**soul** noun  
 tipù  
**sound** noun  
 dwóón  
**sour** adjective  
 wàac

**soya bean** noun  
 kàù  
**spanner** noun  
 cípànà (ENG)  
**spare** noun  
 cípéà (ENG)  
**spatter** verb  
 kiír  
 spattering kírrò  
**speak** noun  
 wàac  
 speaking wàccò  
**spear** noun  
 tóóng  
**spear** verb  
 còòb  
 spearing còbbò  
**speech** noun  
 lòók  
**spell** verb  
 (of casting) táäl  
 casting a spell táál, tällò  
**spin** verb  
 wiír  
 spinning wírrò  
**splash** verb  
 kiír  
 splashing kírrò  
**split** verb  
 pòók  
 splitting pòkkò  
**spoil** verb  
 báál  
 spoiling bállò  
**spoke** noun  
 cílig  
 ARA siliig  
**sponge** noun  
 àmòòr

**spoon** *noun*  
 1 mälägà  
 ARA *malaga*  
 2 kijíkò  
 SWA *kijiko*  
**sport** *noun*  
 tükù  
**sprain** *verb*  
 wiil  
**spread** *verb*  
 1 yàär  
 2 pyèél  
**squat** *verb*  
 nyòöng  
**squeeze** *verb*  
 bii  
 squeezing biyyò  
**stack** *verb*  
 1 dòöd  
 2 cääñ  
 stacking 1 döddò 2 càñò  
**stale** *adjective*  
 òkwòök  
**stalk** *noun*  
 liib  
**stand** *verb*  
 cüüng  
 standing cüüng, cünnngò  
**star** *noun*  
 lákálátwéér  
**stay** *verb*  
 bëëd  
 staying bëddò  
**steal** *verb*  
 kwääł  
 stealing kwällò  
**steep** *adjective*  
 céré  
**stew** *noun*  
 dëek

**stick** *noun*  
 1 lütüt  
 2 yàät  
**stick** *verb*  
 cõõm  
**sting** *verb*  
 kää  
 stinging kàyyò  
**stink** *noun*  
 ngwéé  
**stir** *verb*  
 rüüb  
 stirring rübbò  
**stitch** *verb*  
 1 kwòö  
 2 màäk  
 stitching kwòyyò, màkkò  
**stomach** *noun*  
 1 lí  
 2 ic  
**stone** *noun*  
 1 gwèeng  
 2 kïdï  
**stool** *noun*  
 (human waste) cèët  
**stop** *verb*  
 1 cüüng  
 2 gëeng  
 stopping cünnngò gënngò  
**store** *noun*  
 cùtóà (ENG)  
**straight** *adjective*  
 átiir  
**stream** *noun*  
 kúllöö  
**stretch** *verb*  
 ngääd  
 stretching ngäddò  
**striking** *verb*  
 (with a stick) twànngò

**string** *noun*  
 tóöl  
**string** *verb*  
 këed  
 stringing këddò  
**strip** *verb*  
 liir  
 stripping lìrrò  
**strong** *adjective*  
 tèèk  
**struggling** *noun*  
 tütteè  
**stub** *verb*  
 yòök  
 stubbing yòkkò  
**study** *noun*  
 kwáán  
**sudy** *verb*  
 kwääñ  
 studying kwáán, kwànnò  
**stump** *noun*  
 àdúúl  
**subject** *noun*  
 cábjëëk (ENG)  
**suck** *verb*  
 dòöt  
 sucking dòttò  
**sue** *verb*  
 dòöt  
 suing dòttò  
**suit** *noun*  
 cüút (ENG)  
**sugar** *noun*  
 cùkáál (ENG)  
**sulk** *verb*  
 jüül  
 sulking jüùl  
**sum** *noun*  
 wéél

**summon** *verb*  
 lwòöng  
 summoning lwònngò  
**sun** *noun*  
 cèëng  
**Sunday** *noun*  
 cèëng càbiit  
**surround** *verb*  
 rùüm  
 surrounding rùmmò  
**swab** *verb*  
 màäd  
 swabbing màddò  
**swallow** *verb*  
 mwòöny  
 swallowing mwònnyò  
**sweat** *noun*  
 kwòök  
**sweep** *verb*  
 ywëë  
 sweeping ywëyyò, ywééc  
**sweet** *noun*  
 1 lìim  
 2 miit  
**sweetheart** *noun*  
 lâbâäl cwínyì  
**sweet potato** *noun*  
 lâyátâ  
**swell** *verb*  
 kwòöt  
 swelling kwòttò, kwòöt  
**swim** *verb*  
 úüm  
 swimming úüm  
**swindle** *verb*  
 bùüm  
 swindling bùmmò  
**swing** *verb*  
 lyèër  
 swinging lyërrò

**swirl** *verb*  
wiir  
**swirling** wírrò  
**switch** *verb*  
gèér  
**switching** gèrrò  
**syringe** *noun*  
líbirà  
ARA ibra

## T t

**table** *noun*  
méjà  
SWA meza  
**tablet** *noun*  
yààt àmúnyáà  
**tail** *noun*  
yíib  
**tailor** *noun*  
1 lìkwóóc  
PLU lùkwóóc  
2 térejì  
ARA terez  
3 pýndì  
SWA fundi  
**take** *verb*  
tèér  
**tale** *noun*  
òdòdò  
**talk** *verb*  
lòòk  
**tall** *adjective*  
bòór  
PLU bòccò  
**tap** *verb*  
dwòõng  
**tapping** dwòngò

**task** *noun*  
tìc  
**taste** *verb*  
biil  
**tasting** billò  
**tax** *noun*  
mùcórò  
SWA msoro  
**taxi** *noun*  
tàkcì (ENG)  
**tea** *noun*  
cái  
SWA chai  
**teach** *verb* pwòöny  
teaching pwònnyò  
**teacher** *noun*  
lìpwòöny  
**tear** *verb*  
yèec  
tearing yéec, yèccò  
**tease** *verb*  
1 ngàäl  
2 nywàär  
teasing ngàllò, nywàrrò  
**telephone** *noun*  
cím  
SWA simu  
**tell** *verb*  
wàäc  
telling wàccò  
**temporary** *adjective*  
tútúnú  
**ten** *noun*  
àpáär  
**tender** *adjective*  
yòòm  
**tent** *noun*  
kémà  
SWA kema

**terrorist** *noun*  
àdúí  
**test** *noun*  
péény  
**test** *verb*  
1 pèeny  
2 tèäm  
**testing** pènnyyò, tèmmò  
**thank** *verb*  
pwòö  
thanking pwòyyò  
pwóoc  
**thanks** *noun*  
pwóoc  
**theft** *noun*  
kwòò  
**their** *adjective*  
gí  
**theirs** *pronoun*  
méggí  
**them** *pronoun*  
1 gí  
2 gíin  
**then** *adverb*  
1 ká  
2 cí  
**there** *adverb*  
kénnyòò  
**they** *pronoun*  
gíin  
**thick** *adjective*  
péek  
**thief** *noun*  
lìkwòò  
PLU lùkwòò  
**thigh** *noun*  
éém  
**thin** *adjective*  
rèèp

**thing** *noun*  
jémì, jámì  
**think** *verb*  
1 pàär  
2 tàäm  
thinking páár, pàrrò  
**thirst** *noun*  
òrwóó píi  
**this** *adjective*  
1 nì  
2 èn  
This man is a thief làcòò nì  
lìkwòò  
**thorn** *noun*  
òkútó  
**thought** *noun*  
1 táám  
2 páár  
**thrash** *verb*  
pwòöd  
thrashing pwòddò  
**thread** *noun*  
1 úcì  
SWA uzi  
2 két  
ARA keyt  
**three** *noun*  
àdéék  
**thresh** *verb*  
diín  
**throat** *noun*  
dwóón  
**throw** *verb*  
1 bàä  
2 bòöl  
throwing bàyyò, bòllò  
**thunder** *noun*  
lùkòò  
**ticks** *noun*  
òkwóđòò

<b>tick</b> <i>noun</i>	gwèēt	ARA <i>bakhana</i>	<b>trade</b> <i>noun</i>	càät	<b>tripe</b> <i>noun</i>
ticking	gwèttò	3 òt kònnyéè	<b>trade</b> <i>verb</i>	càät	(of cow as food) cíín dìang
<b>tickle</b> <i>verb</i>	giid	<b>tomato</b> <i>noun</i>	càät	<b>trouble</b> <i>noun</i>	àyéllà
tickling	giddò	nyányà	trading	troublesome	làyéllà
<b>tidy</b> <i>adjective</i>	lèng	<b>tomb</b> <i>noun</i>	càät, càttò	<b>true</b> <i>adjective</i>	true
tie	tàyi (ENG)	lyèèl	tradition	àdáá	adjective
<b>tie</b> <i>noun</i>	tie	<b>tomorrow</b> <i>noun</i>	1 té kwàrrò	<b>trunk</b> <i>noun</i>	kóór
tying	twèyyò	díkñ	2 cíík mé kwàrrò	<b>trust</b> <i>noun</i>	gèen
<b>tight</b> <i>adjective</i>	dìng	<b>tongue</b> <i>noun</i>	train	trusting	gènnò
tilapia	tilapia	léeb	1 gàär	try	gèen
lápóók	lápóók	<b>tooth</b> <i>noun</i>	SWA <i>gari ya moshi</i>	trying	tèmmò
<b>till</b> <i>verb</i>	pùür	làák	2 gátäär	turn	verb
tilling	pùrrù	<b>torch</b> <i>noun</i>	ARA <i>ghataar</i>	1 gèér	1 gèér
<b>tilt</b> <i>verb</i>	lùüng	tóðc (ENG)	train	2 miín	2 miín
tilting	lùüngò	<b>tortoise</b> <i>noun</i>	verb	turning	mìnnò
<b>time</b> <i>noun</i>	cáá, cáwà	òpýùk	pwòöny	twig	gèrrò, mìnnò
SWA <i>saa</i>	SWA <i>saa</i>	<b>total</b> <i>noun</i>	training	noun	kèdi
<b>to</b> <i>preposition</i>	1 bóót	wéél	pwòönyò	twin	rúdfñ
2 i	2 i	<b>touch</b> <i>verb</i>	transfer	verb	twist
<b>tobacco</b> <i>noun</i>	táá, túbà	gùñd	1 kòob	1 wíi	verb
today	today	<b>touchable</b> gúddëè	transferring	2 miín	1 wíi
tññ	tññ	<b>touching</b> gúddò	2 kòob	3 biñy	2 miín
<b>toddler</b> <i>noun</i>	1 ònyúù	<b>tough</b> <i>noun</i>	translating	twisting	biñy
2 látíín	2 látíín	1 tèèk	trap	wìyyò, mìnnò, binnyo	wìyyò, mìnnò, binnyo
<b>toilet</b> <i>noun</i>	1 còròón	2 gwàär	1 biüt	twirl	1 wíi
SWA <i>soroni</i>	SWA <i>soroni</i>	<b>tow</b> <i>verb</i>	2 cíik	2 miín	2 miín
2 bàkánà	2 bàkánà	1 ywàä	trapping	3 biñy	3 biñy
		2 tèél	bittò, cíkkò	<b>tray</b> <i>noun</i>	twirling
		<b>towing</b> ywàyyò, tèllò		cénüä	wìyyò, mìnnò, binnyo
		túýung	<b>translate</b> <i>verb</i>	ARA <i>senia</i>	twirl
		<b>towel</b> <i>noun</i>	1 biüt	tread	1 wíi
		táüldò (ENG)	2 cíik	nyòän	2 miín
		<b>town</b> <i>noun</i>	trapping	treading	3 biñy
		1 bómä	bittò, cíkkò	nyònnò	wìyyò, mìnnò, binnyo
		SWA <i>boma</i>	<b>tree</b> <i>noun</i>	tree	twirling
		2 táün (ENG)	yàät	1 yàät	wìyyò, mìnnò, binnyo
		<b>track</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>tribe</b> <i>noun</i>	2 kàká	twirl
		ròöt	1 kàká	trim	1 wíi
		<b>tracking</b> ròttò	2 ngàäd	verb	2 miín
			trimming	1 ngwèed	3 biñy
			ngwèddò, ngàaddò	ngwèed	wìyyò, mìnnò, binnyo
				ngàäd	twirling
				trimming	wìyyò, mìnnò, binnyo
				ngwèddò, ngàaddò	twirl
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò
					ngwèed
					ngàäd
					trimming
					ngwèddò, ngàaddò

**tyre** *noun*  
1 (vehicles) tyèēn mótkà  
2 (cycles) tyèēn lélà

## U u

**underneath** *preposition*  
ítéé  
**underpants** *noun*  
libáac  
ARA libaas  
**understand** *verb*  
níñg  
*I did not understand* pé ániñg  
**understanding** níñng, níñngò  
**underwear** *noun*  
libáac  
ARA libaas  
**unrest** *noun*  
àyélà  
**untie** *verb*  
góony  
**until** *preposition*  
nákà  
**untrue** *adjective*  
góbà  
**unwell** *adjective*  
twóò  
**up** *preposition, adverb*  
málò  
**urge** *verb*  
dii  
**us** *pronoun*  
wán, wá  
*Give us one* mìi wá àcéél  
**use** *verb*  
tíi

**utensil** *noun*  
jémí, jámì  
**cooking utensils** jémí tèddò

## V v

**vacate** *verb*  
wèék  
**vacating** wèkkò  
**vacation** *noun*  
ywéyyó  
**vaccinate** *verb*  
gwèér  
**vaccinating** gwèrrò  
**vagina** *noun*  
tùün  
**veer** *verb*  
wèë  
**vein** *noun*  
léér  
**vest** *noun*  
pùlànì  
SWA fulani  
**vicar** *noun*  
pádì  
ITA padre  
**visible** *adjective*  
néén  
**visit** *verb*  
liim  
**visiting** límmò  
**voice** *noun*  
dwóón  
**vomit** *noun*  
ngóók  
**vomit** *verb*  
ngòók

**voting** *noun*  
bòllò kwíír  
**vulture** *noun*  
àcúüt

## W w

**wag** *verb*  
yèëng  
**wagging** yèëngò  
**wagtail** *noun*  
lágúüt  
**waist** *noun*  
pyèér  
**wait** *verb*  
kùür  
**waiting** kùrrò  
**wake** *verb*  
còò  
**waking up** còò  
**waking** còyyò  
**walk** *verb*  
wòòt  
**walking** wòttò  
**walking stick** *noun*  
òdòò  
**wall** *noun*  
kóór òt  
**wander** *verb*  
lääk  
**want** *noun*  
míit  
**want** *verb*  
míit  
**wanting** míttò  
**war** *noun*  
1 lweény  
2 mwòony

**wash** *noun*  
lwóók  
**wash** *verb*  
lwòók  
**washing** lwòkkò, lwóók  
**wasp** *noun*  
pípindò  
**waste** *verb*  
bàäl  
**wasting** bállò  
**watch** *noun*  
(of time) cáá  
**watch** *verb*  
1 (to see) nèen  
2 (to guard) gwòók  
**water** *noun*  
píi  
**water pot** àgúlú píi  
**way** *noun*  
yòò  
**we** *pronoun*  
wáán  
**weak** *noun*  
góò  
**weakling, an infirm** làgòò  
**wealth** *noun*  
lònnyò  
**wealthy** *adjective*  
lálònnyò  
PLU lülònnyò  
**weaning** *verb*  
pùggù  
**weapon** *noun*  
lùdùkú  
**wear** *verb*  
rùük  
**wearing** rùkkò  
**dressing up** rùük  
**weave** *verb*

<b>kèēd</b>	<b>wheel</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>why</b> <i>adverb</i>	1 lätáál 2 lјјòk
<b>weaving</b> kèddò	tyèèn	pì ngòò	PLU lütáál, lјјógi
<b>wed</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>wheelbarrow</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>wicked</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>witchcraft</b> <i>noun</i>
nyòòm	gàdigàdì	lätáál	1 táál 2 jòòk
<b>wedding</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>which</b> <i>adjective, pronoun</i>	PLU lütáál	<b>with</b> <i>preposition</i>
nyòmmò, nyòm	1 (in questions) ménne	<b>wide</b> <i>adjective</i>	1 bòòt
<b>weed</b> <i>noun</i>	2 (in statements) mā	láac	2 kí
dòò	<b>whip</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>widower</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>without</b> <i>preposition</i>
<b>weed</b> <i>verb</i>	1 ànínò	dáá tòò	lábòngò
dòò	2 kibókò	<b>wife</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>witness</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>weeding</b> döyyò, dòò	SWA kibokoo	dákóò	càdén
<b>week</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>whip</b> <i>verb</i>	his wife 1 dákó nèè 2 mìn	PLU lùcadéén
càbùt	1 gòò	òttéè	<b>wizard</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>weep</b> <i>verb</i>	2 pwòòd	PLU móón	1 lätáál
kòòk	3 jwàät	<b>wild</b> <i>adjective</i>	2 lјјòk
<b>weeping</b> kòkkò	whipping 1 gòyyò	gèér	PLU lütáál, lјјógi
<b>weigh</b> <i>verb</i>	2 pwòddò	<b>wildness</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>woman</b> <i>noun</i>
píím	3 jwàttò	gérròò	dákóò
<b>weighing</b> píímmò	<b>whisk</b> <i>verb</i>	<b>win</b> <i>verb</i>	PLU móón
<b>well</b> <i>adverb</i>	gòò	lòò	<b>womb</b> <i>noun</i>
bèèr	whisking gòyyò	winning lòyyò, lóóc	íic
PLU bëccò	<b>white</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>wind</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>wonder</b> <i>noun</i>
<b>well</b> <i>noun</i>	tàär	yàammò	úúr
íit	white person 1 mùnú 2	<b>window</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>wonder</b> <i>verb</i>
<b>well-known</b> <i>adjective</i>	òtárá	1 díríçà	úúr
ngénnéè	<b>whole</b> <i>adjective</i>	2 wàng òt	wondering úúr, úrrò
<b>well-mannered</b> <i>adjective</i>	1kúlú	<b>wing</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>wonderful</b> <i>adjective</i>
1 kítte bëèr	2 wééng	bwòòm	bèèr
2 wòòr	<b>who</b> <i>pronoun</i>	<b>wipe</b> <i>verb</i>	PLU bëccò
<b>well-read</b> <i>adjective</i>	1(in interrogative) ngàà, àngáà	1 dùñny	<b>wood</b> <i>noun</i>
òkwànnéè	2 mā	2 gèé	1 yààt
<b>well-to-do</b> <i>adjective</i>	who told you? ngàà mýwàccí	wiping dùñnyò, gèyyò	2 yééen
lälönyò	<b>whom</b> <i>pronoun</i>	<b>wire</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>word</b> <i>noun</i>
welcome <i>verb</i>	mā	wáyà (ENG)	lòòk
jòòl	A man who is a witch làcòò	<b>wisdom</b> <i>noun</i>	<b>work</b> <i>noun</i>
welcoming guests jöllò wèlléè	mā lätáál	ryékkòò	tíic
<b>wet</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>whose</b> <i>pronoun</i>	<b>wise</b> <i>adjective</i>	<b>worker</b> <i>noun</i>
dyààk	1 (pà) ngàà	ryèèk	lätíic
<b>what</b> <i>adjective, pronoun</i>	2 mā	<b>witch</b> <i>noun</i>	PLU lùtíic
ngò			

**world** *noun*

1 lòbò  
2 píiny  
3 ngòdm

**worm** *noun*

kwìdì

**worry** *verb*

lwòòr  
worrying lwórróò

**wound** *noun*

1 bùùr  
2 réét

**wrestle** *noun*

rèttéè

**wring** *verb*

bii  
wringing bìyyò

**wrist** *noun*

ngùùt cííng

**write** *verb*

còò

**writing** *noun*

cóóc, còyyò

**wrong** *adjective*

1 rààc  
2 péé kàkàrà  
3 péé átíír

**X x****Xmas** *noun*

kàrámà

**X-ray** *noun*

èkcírèì (ENG)

**Y y****yam** *noun*

òbátóò

**year** *noun*

mwàkà

New Year mwàká nànyéèn

**yeast** *noun*

tòbì

**yell** *verb*

dàäng

yelling dànngeè

**yes** *adverb*

èyò

**yet** *adverb, conjunction*

kùùn

**yield** *noun*

nyààk

yielding nyáák

**yield** *verb*

nyààk

**yorghut** *noun*

cààk òkùlò

**you** *pronoun*

1 SGL fín

2 PLU wúúpn

**young** *adjective*

1 tídí

2 látííñ

**your** *adjective*

1 ní

2 (short form) - i

This is your house mán òt

ní ; mán òttí

**yours** *pronoun*

1 SGL mérrí, méggí

2 PLU méggú, týwwú, mýwwú,

méwwú

**youth** *noun*

búlúù

**Z z****zebra** *noun*

làgwáá

# Languages of the World/Dictionaries

## In this series

03 John Keegan	<b>Dictionary of Mbay</b>	39 Alexander Raymond Makasa Kasonde	<b>A Classified Vocabulary of the Icibemba Language</b>
16 Michel Ferlus (ed. by P. Jacq & P. Sidwell)	<b>Nhaheun - French - English Lexicon</b>	40 Eldo Neufeld	<b>Plautdietsch - English. English - Plautdietsch Word Finder</b>
17 Philip W. Davis & Angel Mesa	<b>A Dictionary of Yogad</b>	41 Rosmarie Moser & Jean-Pierre Dingatoloum	<b>Kabba-English-French Dictionary</b>
21 Pascale Jacq & Paul Sidwell	<b>Comparative West Bahnaric Dictionary</b>	42 Stephen T.M. Lukusa	<b>Shiyeyi - English Dictionary</b>
22 Eliane Camargo	<b>Léxico bilingüe aparái-português / português-aparái</b>	43 Mairi John Blackings	<b>Acholi English - English Acholi Dictionary</b>
23 Pascale Jacq & Paul Sidwell	<b>Loven (Jruq) Consolidated Lexicon</b>		
24 Ross Jones	<b>Boko Dictionary</b>		
25 Mairi Blackings	<b>Madi-English Dictionary</b>		
26 Roger Brand	<b>Ethnographie et Vocabulaire Religieux des Cultes Vodoun</b>		
27 S.J. Piet Ruttenberg	<b>Lexique Yaka Français; Français Yaka</b>		
28 Gregory D.S. Anderson & K. David Harrison	<b>Tuvan Dictionary</b>		
29 Julian Granberry	<b>A Lexicon of Modern Mohegan</b>		
30 Ross Jones	<b>Bokobaru Dictionary</b>		
31 Ross Jones	<b>Busa Dictionary</b>		
38 Solomon Sara	<b>A Tri-Lingual Dictionary of Emberá-Spanish-English</b>		



Acholi is a Nilo-Saharan language of the Nilotic stock belonging to the southern cluster of Lwo languages found in Uganda, Kenya and the Sudan. In Uganda, the Acholi (800000 speakers) occupy the northernmost districts of Gulu, Kitgum, Amuru and Pader while in the Sudan, the Acholi (50000 speakers), share the southernmost county of Magwi with the Ma'di. The Acholi language has varying degrees of mutual intelligibility with a number of languages spoken across four countries; Uganda (Lango, Kumam, Alur, Jo'pa Dholo), in the Sudan (Jur, Pari, Anyua and Chollo), and in Kenya and Tanzania (Lwo). This dictionary differs from similar earlier projects in a number of important respects. First, it exploits the full range of the ten vowels that the language has, rather than restricting itself to the five commonly used

vowels. Secondly, it acknowledges the importance of tone and utilizes it to aid the process of word identification, discrimination and distinction. Thirdly, the dictionary provides etymological information on the sources of borrowed words to excavate the sociopolitical contacts of the Acholi people. Fourthly, words from the various dialects of Acholi spoken in both Uganda and the Sudan find equal prominence, reflecting the author's own background and the strength and depth of the informants. Fifthly, it is the product of a linguist who has a near native level command of the language, having spent most of his formative years among the Acholi of Uganda and more recently living among the Acholi of the Sudan. Lastly, this dictionary gives both Acholi - English and English - Acholi versions of lexical items.

An equally important feature of this dictionary is its attempt at establishing a clear and concise way of pronouncing and writing Acholi words which should be invaluable to both the native speaker and the foreign learner of the language. While seeking to establish a standardised way of spelling Acholi words, ironically this dictionary does not advocate the marking of tones, nor the distinction of vowel quality in writing Acholi, except in specialized projects like dictionaries, as meaning of Acholi words can often be easily deciphered from the context.

ISBN 978 3 929075 69 4

**LE**  
**LINCOM EU**  
academic